Bk. Cossack. Log Book

First Voyage 1850 to 1853

Bk. Cossack Log '50 to '53

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION

Paper, Quills, Ink, Wafers, Log Books, LogSlates, Journal Books,

Mr Thomas Knowles To Charles Hitch Dr

1850
Oct 15th To 1/8 part of 14102.15 Outfits
Of Bark Cossack $1762 77

New Bedford Oct 15/50
Recd Payt. Charles Hitch

Mr John P Knowles To Charles Hitch Dr.

1850
Oct 15th To 1/16 part of 14102.15 Outfits
of Bark Cossack $881 39

New Bedford Oct 15/50
Recd Payt Charles Hitch

See Names of Crew in back of Synopsis

256 Tons.		Bark COSSACK.					
Sailed	Returned	Ocean	Captain	Agent	Sp	Wh	Bone
			Mattapoisett				
7/9/1840	5/10/43	Ind	– Delano	Stephen C. Luce	350	1356	11600
			Marion				
10/24/43	5/21/46	NW	– "	do	80	1620	14000
9/29/46	6/26/50	Pac	– Dexter	"	179	1500	13000
			New Bedford				
10/8/50	5/10/53	NoPac	Chas Slocum	Chas Hitch	56	1053	18700
8/1/53	4/24/57	"	Ansel Tripp	" " & Son	76	1279	16470
8/20/57	3/28/61	Ind&Pac	John C Haskins	" " "	79	477	2450

In 1861 – Bought by US Govt, loaded with Stone and was one of the Celebrated "Stone Fleet" Sunk off Charleston SC to blockade the harbor during the War –

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

A Journal of A Whaling Voyage to the Artic Ocean Onboard the Barque Cossack of New Bedford Captain Charles Allcarne Master

~~Tuesday 8th~~ Wednesday October 9th 1856 Sea account time

Begins with light winds from W and fair weather. At ½ past 12 PM all hands on board ready for Sea. Got the Ship under way and steered out of Buzzards Bay for Sea. At 3 o'clock PM stowed the anchors and chains and got the Ship snug for Sea. At 6 the Pilot left us, saw a number of sail. At 6 chose Sea watches. Green hands sea sick. At 7 I take my departure from Gay Head light, bearing N E by compass distant 4 leagues. Latter part of the day light winds from the Westward and fine weather. Carrying all sail to the Southward. Hands employed in coiling whale lines and getting the Boats ready for Whaling. Had green water. Course S ½ E distance 88 miles at 12 Mid

Lat by obs 39 52 Long by D R 70,42

~~Oct. 9th Wednesday~~ Thursday October 10th Sea day

Begins with fresh breezes from N and fair weather. Steering to the Eastward under all sail. Seen Men at the mastheads keeping a good lookout for Sperm Whales. Saw a gam of Black fish and 2 sail, Had blue water. Greenhands a little sea sick. Latter part moderate winds from S E by E and fair. Watches employed in fitting the Boats. Course E S E ¼ E distant 126 miles.

Lat by obs 39,04 Long by Chro [illegible]

Barque Cossack N Bedford

Friday Oct 11th
Light winds from the N and Eastward and fair weather. Steering Close by the wind under all Sail. We have a Strong Current Seting to the N.E. Saw Some Gulf weed. Watches employed in fiting the boats. Lowered the Boats and Rowed a while to Exercise the Crews. Two men at the mastheads keeping a bright lookout for whales. Greenhands Rather under the weather. Course S.E ¼ E Distant 80 miles

Lat N by obs 38°,24 Long W by D.R 67°,22

Saturday Oct 12th
Begins with light airs from E & S and calm, weather pleasant. Latter part of the day fresh winds from S.S.W and fair weather Steering to the S & East under all Sail. watches employed on the boats, rigging and making chafes. Saw gulf weed Greenhands are quite Smart. Course E.S.E Distant 139 miles Set topgallant steering Sail

Lat N by obs 37°,31 Long W by D.R 64,39

~~Saturday~~ Sunday Oct 13th
These 24 hours fresh gales from W S.W and squally weather. The first part fair weather, Carrying all Sail to the Eastward. Latter part Carrying Reefed topsails, weather Rainy Saw a Sail by the wind. Variation 10 degrees Westerly Course E by S Distant 170 Miles

Lat N by D.R 36°,58 Long W D.R 61,11

Monday Oct 14
First part, Strong winds from W and rigged weather. Steering to the Eastward under Reefed topsails. Latter part more moderate and a big Swell, Carrying all Sail. Employed in making boat Sails and Seting up Rigging. Course E ¾ N Distant 118 miles

Lat N by obs 37°,20 Long W by Ch 58,47

Charles Slocum Master

Tuesday Oct 15th

Begins with light airs from the Westward and a big Swell.. Hands employed on the rigging. Mid part of the day Calm - Latter part light winds from the S.S.E and rain Squalls. Steering to the Eastward under all Sail, carrying topmast Steering Sail, wind hauling more to the Westward, Saw a Whale breach 3 or 4 times Greenhands are all on duty but 2 Course E distant 30 miles

Lat Sly obs 37,20 Long Wly D.R 58,09

Wednesday Oct 16th

Begins with strong winds from S.W. Carrying all Sail, during the night had it Squally, with rain carried reefed topsails. Latter part of the day Strong winds from N.S.W and fair weather, Carrying all Sail to the S.E. Hands employed in making crowly and boat Sails Course E.S.E 3/4 E distant 230 miles in 28 hours

Lat S'ly obs 36,48 Long W'ly Ch. 53,33

Thursday Oct 17th

These 24 hours, Strong gales from N.W. and fair weather, Carrying all Sail to the Eastward. Greenhands all on duty but 2, Watches employed in Sundry Ships duty Cooper and Carpenter employed at their trades. Course E by S distant 160 miles in 20 hours variation 10 degrees Westerly

Lat Sly D.R 36,17 Long Wly D.R 50,20

Friday Oct 18th

First of the day strong winds from N.W and fair weather. Latter part of the day Strong winds from N and squally, Steering to the S. by E under all sail. All hands employed in setting up the fore rigging, Saw a Sail.. Variation 11 degrees Westerly Course E by S distant 130

Lat E.S. by obs 35,49 Long W by Ch.

Barque Cossack of New Bedford

Saturday Oct 19th 1850

Strong winds from N.W. W and squally weather. Part of the time carrying all sail, and part of the time reefed topsails. All hands employed in setting up the main topmast back-stays and sundry ships duty. Latter part of the day watches employed in making chafing... See lots of gulf weed I think we are favoured with a fair wind. Cour Ely S Distant 118

Lat N by obs 35,26 Long W 45,37 DR

Sunday Oct 20th Sea account

Begins with strong winds from N and fair weather. Steering to the S&E under reefed topsails or Whole topsails. Middle part squally carrying reefed topsails. Latter part of the day more moderate and a rain storm. Carrying all sail. Saw plenty of gulf weed. Course Ely S Dist 120 miles

Lat S by DR 35,3 Long Wly DR 43,14

Monday Oct 21st Begins with light winds from N and a big swell and rainy. Middle and latter part of the day light airs from the N and E and calms. Ship under all sail, heading to the S&E. Watches employed in over-hauling the cutting gear and getting ready for whaleing. Course S.E. Distant 85 miles

Lat S by obs 34,21 Long W by 44,57

Tuesday Oct 22nd Start and middle of the the day light airs and calm and fair weather heading to the Eastward. Latter part of the day light airs from N.W. Hands employed in ships duty. Saw a finback. Course E S.E ½ E Distant 35 miles

Lat N by obs 34,10 Long W by D.R 41,00

On her outward bound passage

Wednesday Oct 23rd

Light airs from the Westward and calm. Heading to the E S E under all sail. Weather is very pleasant. Watches employed on the rigging. Nothing to be seen. Course S E by E distant 25 miles

Lat S by obs 34,00 Long W by obs 40,48

Thursday Oct 24th

First and middle part of the day had it calm and pleasant weather. Latter part of the day had light breezes from E by S. Steering on the Starboard tack, under all sail. Saw Cowfish. Watches employed on the rigging and putting the cutting gear aloft or at the Main mast head. Course N N E Distant 25 Miles

Lat S by obs 34,23 Long W by T K 40,37

Friday Oct 25th

The first and middle part of the day light breezes from E by S and pleasant weather. Latter part of the day had the wind light from S S E and rain squalls. Steering on the Starboard tack, under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging, fitted new lifts to the fore topsail yard. Saw a Finback. Course N by E distant 70 miles. Saw a Barque steering to the S.W. Two points Westerly variation

Lat S by obs 35,35 Long W by 40,7 (by obs)

Saturday Oct 26th

These 24 hours passed with light winds from the Eastward and fair weather. Carrying all sail by the wind upon opposite tacks and bright lookout from the Mast head for Sperm Whales. Saw a Sail by the wind. Watches employed in knotting yarns and repairing the rigging. Course N E by N 1/2 N distant 63 miles variation 20 degrees Westerly

Lat S by obs 36,20 Long W by T K 39,

Barque Cossack of New Bedford

Sunday Oct 27th

These 24 hours had fresh winds from the Eastward and Squally weather, Steering upon opposite tacks, under all Sail. Watches employed in Ships duty. Course SE 1/2 S Distant 48 miles

Lat S by obs 35°,53 Long W by Ch 38°,48

Monday Oct 28th

These 24 hours Strong winds from E.S.E and Squally weather. First part carrying whole topsails. Latter part of the day carrying Reefed topsails. Steering on the Starboard tack. Watches employed in Ships duty. Course S by E Distant 93 miles

Lat S by obs 34,16 Long W by D.R. 38,26

Tuesday Oct 29th

These 24 hours passes with strong gales from E.S.E and squally weather. Starboard tacks aboard. First part of the day carrying Reefed topsails. Latter part of the day laying to under a double Reefed Main topsail and foresail. Hands or watches employed in Ships duty. This is bad weather for us to make a passage. Course N 3/4 E Distant 60 miles Two points Westerly variation

Lat S by obs 35°,8 Long W by Ch 40 38°,15

Wednesday Oct 30th

The first and middle part of the day Strong gales from S.E by E and Squally. Heading N.E by E under the foresail and double Reefed Main topsail. Latter part Strong gales from S and Squally. Heading E.S.E Sett the fore topsail close reefed. A very high Sea running. Watches employed in making Sinnet, Grubs and dressing the new Spair Spars Course E.S.E 1/2 E Distant 72 miles

Lat S by obs 36°,3 Long W by D.R. 37,19

Bound to the Arctic Ocean

Thursday Oct 31st These 24 hours Strong gales from the S and Rain Squalls. Heading E S E Carrying the foresail and double reefed Main topsail A very bad Sea on, Shipped one or two Course N E by E Distant 72 Miles. Over two points Westerly variation

Lat by DR 36,44 Long Wly DR 36,16

Friday November 1st 1850

First and middle part light airs from the South and Rain Squalls. Carrying Reefed topsails. Latter part of the day Strong winds from N E & E and Cloudy weather. Steering S E by E under reefed topsails. Watches employed in Ships duty. Course S E by E Distant 106 miles

Lat S by obs 35,44 Long W by Ch 34,50

Saturday November 2d

Begins with fresh winds from N E and Cloudy. Carrying reefed topsails to the S E by S Middle and latter part light winds from E S E and Rain Squalls. Heading to the S & E under all Sail Watches employed in Ships duty. Course S E ½ E Distant 145 miles

Lat S by obs 34,10 Long Wly Chr 32,42

Sunday Nove 3d

Begins with light breezes from E N E and Rainy weather. Middle and latter part light winds from the W S W and N N W and fair weather. Carrying all Sail Steering S E by S Two points Westerly Variation Course S E Distant 90 mil

Lat S by obs 33,6 Long Wly Ch 31,20

Monday Nove 4th

Light variable winds and Calms and fair weather Heading S by E part the time Carrying all sail. A M all hands Employed in Setting up the fore and main Rigging. Saw Some thing we called Sperm Whales board leeward a [illegible]

Barque Cossack of New Bedford

them, they proved to be Killers. Course S.E.ly S distant 34 Miles

Latd by obs 32,38 Long W.ly D.R. 30,57

Tuesday Novem 5th

Light airs from the S & E and Calm, Heading on the Larboard tack.. Fine weather. P.M. all hands employed in Seting up the main headstays and put a jibboom along side the fore mast and a topsail yard along side the main mast. Fitted a new runner and halliards to the fore topsail yard. Course S.W. 3/4 S distant 45 Miles

Latd by obs 32,4 Long by Ch 31 25

Wednesday Novem 6th

Light winds from the S.E and Calm and pleasant weather. Steering on the Larboard tack, Carrying all Sail. Watches employed in making Spunyarn and on the rigging. Saw 4 Sail, Steering by the wind Saw a Hump back and a Finback Course S.S.W distant 73 Miles

Latd by obs 30,54 Long W.ly D.R. 31,58

Thursday Novem 7th

First part of the day light airs from the Southward and Calm. Latter part fresh winds from the Southward and Squally, with rain. Split the flying Jib. Steering by the wind on the Starboard tack, under all Sail. Watches employed in Ships duty Saw 3 Sail by the wind and one Steering to the Northward. Cours Ely S distant 60 miles

Latd by obs 30.45 Long W.ly D.R 30,50

Friday Novem 8th

These 24 hours fresh winds from the Southward. At 3 P.M. tacked Ship and Stood to the Eastward under all Sail. Watches employed in making Spunyarn and bent a New Flying Jib. Saw a gam of Killers. Course E 3/4 S distant 108 Miles

Latd by obs 30,30 Long W.ly D.R 28,47

Charles Slocum Master

Saturday Nove 9th

Strong Winds from the Southward and Some Squalls of rain. We Kept reefed the topsails. Steering by the wind, heading SE most the time. Watches employed in the rigging and making Spunyarn. We have had a head wind for some time. Course E½S distant 95 miles. Two points Westerly variation

Lat. S by obs 30°,23 Long W by Ch 26,53

Sunday Nove 10th

Begins with strong winds from the Southward, carrying whole topsails on the Starboard tack. Latter part had the wind more light, but Squally, heavy thunder, sharp lightning and a heavy fall of rain. Carrying reefed topsails with the foresail and mainsail hauled up part the time. Course Ely S dis tant 69 miles

Lat S by D.R 30°,10 Long W by D.R 25°,35'

Monday Nove 11th

Begins with a fresh winds from S.W and Squally weather. Carrying whole topsails on the Starboard tack. Latter part of the day light airs from the NSW and fair weather, heading SE W under all sail. Watches employed in the rigging and making Spunyarn. Course Sly E½E Distant 40 Miles

Lat S by obs 28°,50 Long W by Ch 25°,8'

Tuesday Nove 12th

First part light airs from NE, latter part from N and fair weather. Steering S.W under all sail. Watches employed in making Spunyarn and repairing an old fore topsail. Course S Distant 40 miles. Two points Westerly variation.

Lat S by D.R 28°,10 Long W by D.R 25°,8'

Barque Cossack of N Bedford

Wednesday Nove 13th

These 24 hours light airs from the Northward and fair weather and calms. Steering S.S.W Watches employed in Repairing an old fore topsail and knotting yarns. Saw a Grampus. Course S Distant 35 Miles

At 4 P.M took a Lunar observation by measuring the distance betwixt the Sun and Moon and found the Chronometer 24 seconds to the Westward of the Lunar Long by Ch 25, 9 Long by Lunar 25, 31 West

Lat N by obs 27, 31 Long W by Ch 25,6

Thursday Nove 14th

Begins with light airs from the N.E and calm. Latter part light airs from E and Calm, fair weather. Steering S.S.W under all Sail Watches employed on the Rigging and Making Spunyarn. Course S Distant 40 Mile

Turned Henry F Durfare forward on account of his not keeping his place as a boatsteerer after being told to keep his place a number of times

Lat N by obs 26°, 50 Long W by D.R 25° 7

Friday Nove 15th

Begins with a Calm. Middle part light airs from E.S.E and pleasant weather. Latter part light winds from S.E. Steering on the Larboard tack, under all sail Watches employed in Ships duty Course S by W ½ W Distant 60 mile

Lat N by obs 25°, 31 Long W by Ch 25°, 30

Saturday Nove 16th

First part of the day light variable winds from the South Eastward and some Rain Squalls. Latter part of the day fresh winds from E and fair weather. Steering S.S.W Under all Sail. Watches employed in Making Spunyarn and Jobs on the Rigging Saw a Chootmer

Bound to the Atlantic Ocean

Steering S.W, Saw one. More Sail Course S½ W Distant 122. Mile. Sent down the fore rigging

Lat by obs 23,50 Long Wly D.R. 25,44

Sunday November 17th

Throughout these 24 hours light breezes from E.S.E and fair weather Steering to the Southward under all Sail, Saw a gam of Porpoises and two Sail Steering to the S.W. Course S Distant 96. mile

Lat by obs 22,14 Long Wly Ch 25,44

Monday Novem 18th

First part, light winds from E S.E. Latter part fresh trades from E by S. Steering to the Southward, under all Sail. fair weather Watches employed on the rigging and making Spun-yarn. Saw 3 Sail, Steering to the S.S.W. Caught a Porpoise. Course S½ E Distant 125 Mile

Lat by obs 20,9 Long Wly 25,31 Ch

Tuesday Nove 19th

Strong trades from East and fine weather. Steering to the Southward under all Sail. Watches employed on the rigging and making Spunyarn. The Island of St Antonio ought to be in Sight, its being thick a head I did not see him. Course S¼ E Distant 165 Mile

Lat by obs 17,24 Long Wly Ch 25,5

Wednesday Nove 20th

Begins with Strong trades from E by S. At 1 oclock P.M. Saw St Antonio, North point bearing W.S.W Distant 6 mile, Steered off to the Westward to get clear of the Island. Middle part light variable winds and a Strong current. Latter part of the day Strong trades from E & N.E and hazy weather. Steering to the Southward. under all

Barque Cossack of N Bedford

Sail. Watches employ'd on the rigging and making Spunyarn Course Sly W distant 100 mile

Lat'd by obs 1°, 49 Long Wly 25° 31' by Chronom

Thursday Nove 21st

Commences with Strong trades from E'd'E and fair weather Steering to the Southward under all Sail. Middle part light variable winds and Calms Latter part light breezes from E.S.E. Watches employ'd on the rigging and making Spunyarn. Saw 6 Ships Steering to the Southward. Course S½E distant 125 mile

Lat Sly obs 1°, 50 Long Wly Ch 25° 18

Friday Novem 22d

These 24 hours fresh trades from E and fair weather Steering to the Southward under all Sail. Watches employ'd in making Spunyarn and on the rigging. Saw Six Sail Steering to the Southward. At ½ past 2 Ack Spoke the Schooner Walter 24 days from Boston bound to California. Course Sly E distant 119 mile 15 deg Westerly variation

Lat Sly obs 11°, 51 Long Wly Chro 24, 54

Saturday Nove 23d

Fresh trades from E and fair weather, Steering Sly E, under all Sail. 15 degrees Westerly variation. Watches employ'd on the rigging and making Spunyarn. Saw 3 Ships, 1 Steering to the Northward and two to the Southward. Course S.S.E¼E distant 150 miles.

Lat Sly obs 9°, 40 Long Wly Ch 23° 40

Sunday Novem 24th

Fresh trades from E by N and fair weather. Steering Sly E under all Sail Saw 2 Sail Steering to the Northward. We have an ole swell heaving in from the Southward

On her outward bound passage

Sea and, with an Appearance of a Southerly wind
Course S by E½ E Distant 126 mile

Lat S by obs 7,40 Long W by Ch 23,13

Monday Nov 25th

These 24 hours, light variable winds from the South Eastward. Carrying all sail on the the Larboard tack. Weather fair. Watches employed on the rigging and making Spunyarn, fitted New foot rope to the foretopsail-yard. the New fore royal rigging. Saw 2 English Ships, Steering to the Northward. Course S½ E Distant 50 Miles

Lat S by obs 6,58 Long W by Ch 23,5

Tuesday Nov 26th

First part of the day light airs from S.E and fine weather heading to the Southward. Middle part variable Squally from the S & W and Sharp lightning. Latter part light winds from E.S.E. took in the gallant Sails once or twice for Squalls. Watches employed in making Spunyarn and getting the Black-Smiths forge up. Saw a Sail Steering to the NorthWard; and a Bark or Steering to the Southward, in company with us. Course S.S. Distant 40 Miles

Lat S by acc 6,18 Long W by acc 23,8

Wednesday Nove 27th

Throughout these 24 hours light breezes from the Eastward and fair weather. Steering on the larboard tack, under all Sail. Watches employed in making Spunyarn, overhauling the potatoes and onions, and to work on the rigging. Black Smith, Cooper and Carpenter employed at their trades. Course S.S.E. Distant 95 Miles

Lat S by obs 4,56 Long W by Ch 22,30

Barque Cossack New Bedford

Thursday Nove 28th

Light winds from E.S.E and fine weather. Steering on the Larboard tack, under all sail. Watches employed on the Spunyarn and on the rigging. Fitted a new pair of Bowsprit-Shrouds. Saw 2 sail steering to the Southward. Course S½W Distant 85 miles Saw 5 tame piggeons flying around the Ship and lighting on the yards I think they came from some Ship

Lat S by obs 3°,34 Long Wly 22,40

Friday Novem 29th

Light winds from S.E and fair weather. Steering on the Larboard tack Watches employed on the rigging and making Spunyarn. Saw 2 Sail, Steering to the Southward. We find a strong current setting to the Westward. Give One point variation Westerly. Course S.S.W ½ W Distant 80 miles

Lat S by obs 2°,23 Long Wly Chr 23,22

Saturday November the last 30th

Light breezes from S.S.E and fair weather. Steering on the Larboard tack, under all Sail. Watches employed on the rigging and making Spunyarn.. Carpenter employed building a work bench. Black Smith and Cooper at work at their trades. Saw 3 Sails, Steering to the South Westward. Course S.W Distant 95 mi

Lat S by obs 1°,16 Long Wly Chr 24°,29

Sunday December 1st 1850

Fresh breezes from S.S.W and an old swell from S.E and fine weather, Steering on the Larboard tack under all Sail. Saw a Sail steering to the Southward We have had a strong current setting us to the Westward for these last 48 hours. Course S.W by W Distant 120 mile

Lat S by obs 7 mile Long Wly Chro 26°,7

Bound to the Artic Ocean

Monday Decem 2nd

Light winds from S.E. and fair weather. Carrying all sail on the Larboard tack Watches employed on the rigging and making spun yarn. Course S.W. Distant 85 miles

Lat S by DR 53 mile Long W by DR 27.07

Tuesday Decem 3rd

Fresh trades from S.E by S and fair weather. Steering on the Larboard tack under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and making Spunyarn. 10 Degrees Westerly variation. Course S.S.W ½ W Distant 140 miles

Lat S by obs 2,50 Long W by Chro 28,6

Wednesday Dece 4th

Fresh S.E by S trades and fair weather. Steering on the Starboard tack under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and making Spunyarn. So Lonly Not a Spear of Whale to be seen. We have a current setting to the Westward. Course S.W. by S Distant 117 mile

Lat S by obs 4,27 Long W by DR 29 13

Thursday Dece 5th

Fresh trades from S.E and fine weather. Steering on the larboard tack under all sail. Watches employed in weaving a Sword mat and on the rigging. Course S.S.W Distant 120 mile. Painted the Starboard boat

Lat S by obs 6,11 Long W by Chro 29 55

Friday Decem 6th

Fresh trades from S.E and fair weather. Carrying all sail on the Larboard tack Watches employed in drawing and knotting yarns and weaving a mat. Course S.S.W Distant 108 mile Lat S by obs 7,51 Long W by DR 30,36

Barque Cossack New Bedford

Saturday December 7th

Fresh trades from S.E. by E. Steering S.S.W. under all sail, Carrying Fore top-mast Steering Sail. Watches employed on the mats and making Spunyarn. Took the waist boat on deck and renailed her and painted her and put her on the cranes. Course S.S.W.½W. Distant 135 mile

Lat Sly 9.10, 10 Long W.ly Ch 31 45

Sunday Decem 8th

Fresh S.E. trades and fair weather. Steering to the S.S.W. under all Sail. Saw a Number of Humpbacks and Sulphur bottoms? Course S.S.W. Distany 105 mile

Lat S.ly ob 11,54 Long W. ly 32 10 Ch[r]o

Monday Decem 9th

First part fresh breezes from E.S.E. Latter part light winds from E.N.E. Fine weather. Steering to the Southward. Watches employed in Setting up the Fore Rigging. Saw a Grampus and a Barque Steering N.W. Course S.ly W. Distant 110 mile

Lat S.ly ob 13,42 Long W.ly Ch 32 45

Tuesday December 10th

Light winds from N.E. and warm pleasant weather. Carring all sail to the S.S.W. Watches employed in Setting up the fore topmast and gallant Rigging. Saw a Grampus. Course S.ly W¾W. Distant 100 mile

Lat S.ly ob 15,17 Long W.ly D.R 33,20

Wednesday Dec 11th

Light winds from the Northward and fair weather. Steering S.S.W. under all Sail. Watches employed in Setting up the main Rigging and Tob gallies. Saw a Sail Steering to the South-

ward. Saw a Jumper. Course S by W ½ W. Distant 135 mile

Lat S by ob 17,30 Long W by obser Ch 34,00

Thursday Dece 12th

Fresh winds from N & E and fair weather. Steering S W by S under all sail with a good lookout for sperm Whales employd in making marling and to work on the Rigging. fited preventer fish gueys. Saw a Brig steering by the wind. Course S S W. Distant 135 mile

Lat S by ob 19,38 Long W by Chro 34,50

Friday Dece 13th

First part fresh winds from N by E and fair weather. Latter part Light variable winds from the Westward and Rain Squalls. Ship under all sail, Steering S W by S. Watches employd in Ships duty. Course S S W Distant 105 mile

Lat S by DR 21,00 Long W by DR 35,40

Saturday Decem 14th

First part of the day Light variable airs and a Rain Storm. Latter part of the day light winds from S S E and fair weather. Steering on the Larboard tack under all sail. Watches employd on the rigging and making Spunyarn. Saw a Barque steering S W by W. I call her a Whaler. Saw a Hermaphrodite Brig Standing to the N & E. Saw 2 Grampuses. Course S W ½ W Distant 65 mile

Lat S by ob 21,50 Long W by Ch 36,20

Barque Cossack New Bedford

Sunday December 15th

The most of this day fresh breezes from S.E by E. Latter part of the day had a rain storm. Steering S.W.ly S.) under all sail. Course S.W.ly S distant 120. miles (The Black-Smith is off duty with a sore finger. Lat S by DR 23,20 Long W.ly DR 37,32

Monday Decem 16th

Strong winds from E.S.E. Rugged weather and rainy. First part carrying all sail. Latter part carrying reefed topsails. Broke the fore-topmast-Steering sail Boom in hauling in the steering sail. Steering S.W. by S with the Boats hoisted up. Watches employed in Ship's duty. Course S.W by S distant 130 miles.

Lat S by DR 25,17 Long W.ly D.R 38,57

Tuesday December 17th

First part of the day fresh gale from E & S.E, rugged weather and a rain storm. Steering S.W.ly S under reefed topsails. Latter part of the day light winds from E & S.E and cloudy weather. Carrying all sail. Watches employed in ship's duty. Made a new steering sail boom. Saw a ship steering by the wind. Course S W pt S distant 240 miles five degrees Easterly variation

Lat S by Obs 28 15 Long W.ly Ch 41, 40

Wednesday Decem 18th

Fresh breezes from E & S.E and fine weather. Steering SW by S under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and fitting a new maintopsail. Saw a sham of Porpoises. Course S W.ly S distant 150 miles

Lat S by Obs 30,15 Long W.ly DR 43,20

Bound for Cape Horn

Thuesday Decem 17th

First part light winds from N.W. Carring all sail to the S.W.ly S. Latter part light winds from S and pleasant weather. Bent a new main topsail and repaired the old one. or smille sticking the topsail. Course S.W ½ S Distant 65 mile

Lat S.ly obs 31, 10 Long W.ly Ch 34, 7 / 44, 7

Friday Dece 20th

Commences with light airs from the Eastward. Latter part light breezes from N E and fine weather. Steering to the S & W under all sail. Watches employed in smille sticking the main topsail. Saw 4 Loggerhead Turtles and Lowered a Boat for one and no Catch him Course S W.ly S Distant 95 mile. Bent a new fore topmast steering sail

Lat S.ly obs 32, 22 Long W.ly Ch 45, 6

Saturday Dece 21st

First part light winds from the Eastward and fine weather. Carring all sail to the S.S.W. Watches employed on the main topsail and bent a New Jib. Latter part of the day Strong winds from N and a Rain Storm. At 11 Ocl Wind Shifted to the S.W. Reefed the topsails. Course S.W.ly S Distant 120 mile

Lat S.ly D.R 34, 1 Long W.ly D.R 46, 25

Sunday Decem 22d

First part of the day strong winds from S and clear weather. Close hauled under reefed topsails. Carried away the marten-gale and flying Jibboom. Latter part of the day light winds from the Southward and fine weather. Ship under all sail, heading W. S W. Saw a Barque heading the same. Saw Ring-eyed-Haglets and a number of turtles, Course S.W. Distant 60 mile

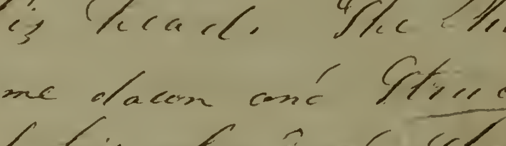
Lat S.ly obs 34, 35 Long W.ly Ch 47, 10

Barque Cossack of New Bedford

Monday December 23rd
Light airs from the Southward and calm, Heading to the Westward, under all Sail. Watches employed on the rigging. Saw a number of Spouts we called Sperm Whale Grampusses. Saw a Barque Steering along in company with us. At ½ past 11 AM Raised Whales to the windward we called Sperm Whales, tacked Ship for them. Course W by S ½ S Distant 20 miles

Lat S by obs 34,38 Long W by DR 47,30

Tuesday December 24th
Begins with a light breeze from E.S.E and fine weather and two Sperm Whales to the windward, coming to the leeward. Lowered and gave chase for them, Struck one killed him and took him along side the Ship, he knocked the head of the Larboard Boat off, saved the remainder of her. Got ready for cutting and cut Some on his head. The tackle flew out and up and came down and Struck Capt Slocum on the back of his head and Shoulders and wrenched his right Side very bad. At 9 P.M furled the Sails and let the Whale lay for the night, Came up Rainy. Latter part of the day fresh gales from the South East and Squally weather At 4 in the morning called all hands and went to cutting the whales head off Weather very rugged broke one of the hooks, veered the Whale off from the Ship. Laying by the whale, under a close Reefed Maintopsail, drifting to the N.W. Capt Slocum is quite badly hurt Course N W by N Distant 45 miles



Lat S by obs 34,10 Long W by DR 48,2

Bound Around Cape Horn

Wednesday Decem 25th
First and midle part of the day fresh gales from the Southard S. E and Squally.. Laying to under a close Reefed Main top-sail, with the Whale secured off. All hands employ'd in geting Ready for boiling and getting the boats ready for Whaleing. Latter part of the same moderate, but a big Sea. All hands employ'd in cuting in the whale Ship drifting to the North Course N. Distant 20 mile

Lat S.ly D. M 33, 50 Long W.ly D M 48, 2

Thursday Decem 26th
Commences with light wind from the Southward and a heavy Swell which made bad cuting. All hands employ'd in cuting in our Whale. In heaving in the Junk the strane tore out, let the had lay for the Night. Latter part of the day Calm. All hands employ'd in heaveing in the Junk and cuting it up and boiling the Case, what did not Run out. Course N Destant 15 m

Lat S ly dg 33, 35 Long W ly D M 48, 2

Friday Decem 27th
First and midle part Calm. All hands employ'd in cuting up Junk and Boiling Latter part of the day light breezes from the N. W and fine weather. Carring all Sail to the S. S. E All hands employ'd in boiling. Course S. E ly E Distant 55 mile

Lat S ly dg 33, 59 Long W ly 47, 17

Saturday Dece 28th
Light breezes from N. W and fine weather. Steering to the S S W under all Sail All hands employ'd in boiling and looking out for Sperm Whales. Our blubber is some what blasted and Boils rather slow. Course S ly W¼ W Distant 110 m
Lat S ly dg ~~[struck]~~ 35, 34. Long W ly D M 47, 53

Barque Cossack N Bedford

Sunday December 29th

Fresh breezes from N. W and fine weather. Steering S.S.W. Under all sail All hands employed in boiling. Saw Whale Feed Sperm Whale Haglets, & Whale Birds and an Albatross but no Sperm Whales. A heavy swell from the Southward. 1 Eleven degrees Easterly variation Course S.S.W½W Distant 115 miles

Lat Sly obs 37,21 Long Wly Ch 48,55

Monday December 30th

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W and fine weather. Carrying all sail to the S.S.W. At 2 P.M Finished boiling and cleared up deck At 12 P.M. Came up a heavy squall from S.S.W of Wind rain, heavy thunder and sharp lightning. Called all hands and took in sail for a gale. Latter part of the day heavy gales from S.S.W. Laying to on the Larboard tack. Under a close reefed main topsail and fore topmast staysail, and lee boats hoisted up. Course S.S.W½W Distant 45 miles

Lat Sly obs 38,4 Long Wly DR 49,15

Tuesday December 31st

Begins with a strong gale from Sly W and a big sea, laying to on the Larboard tack Under of a close reefed main topsail and staysail drifting to the Northward. Middle part moderated, At 11 P.M Got reefed topsails. Latter part of the day light airs from the S.&E. All sail set. All hands employed in stowing down sperm oil in the main hold. Light green water, saw plenty of Porpoises Course N Distant 27 mile

Lat Sly obs 37,37 Long Wly DR 49,15

Bound for Cape Horn

Wednesday January 1st 1851
Begins with light air from the S.E and calm. Latter part of the day fresh winds from N.N.E and hazy weather. Carrying all sail to the S.S.W. All hands employed in stowing our oil in the main hold, and bent another fore topsail. Had light green water, saw a finback. Course S.S.W distant 80m

Lat S.ly D.R 38,50 Long W.ly D.R 50,1

Wednes. Thursday Jan 2d
Begins with strong winds from N.W and cloudy. Steering to the Southward under whole topsails. At 4 the wind shifted to the W and squally, took in the fore topsail and reefed the main. Latter part of the day light winds from the South and fair weather. Steering on the ~~larb~~ starboard tack under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and making spunyarn. At 3 AM I told James S Paterson to go aloft for keeping in the galley while it was his watch on deck, he said he would not go, I took hold of him, he struck me, I throwed him to the deck and choked him. At 8 Captain S put irons on him and put him in the run. At 6 flogged him with three parts of six-yarns cordage, gave him twelve stripes, and sent him forward. Course S½E distant 110 mile

Lat S.ly obs 40,33 Long W.ly obs 49,54

Friday Jan 3d
Begins with light winds from the S.S.E and fair weather. Middle and latter part of the day fresh breezes from the Eastward. Steering S.W.ly under all sail. Watches employed in ship's duty. Saw plenty of finbacks and whale feed. Saw one sail steering to the Southward and one to the Northward. Course S.W.ly W distant 115m Lat S.ly D.R 41,45 Long W.ly D.R 51,45

Barque Cossack New Bedford

Saturday Jan 4th

Begins with Strong winds from the S.S.E. Steering on the larboard tack under Whole topsails, wether Squally. Middle and latter part Strong winds from S.W. and Squally. Carring reefed topsails, upon opposite tacks. Watches employed in braiding cinet. Course S.W. by S distant 60 mile. Green water and plenty of fowls

Lat S by obs 42,30 Long W by Ch. 42,35

Sunday Jan 5th

Strong winds from S.W. and W. Carring reefed topsails on the Starboard tack, very green water, and plenty of fowls in sight and a good lookout for Right Whales. Course S by W½W distant 60 mile

Lat S by obs 43,23 Long W by Ch 52,55

Monday Jan 6th

Strong breezes from W by N. and rugged wather steering S.W. by S under reefed topsails. Very green water, 15 degrees West Easterly variation. Saw a sail steering on the Starboard tack, plenty of fowls in sight. Course S.S.W.¾W distant 90 mile

Lat S by obs 44,50 Long by Ch. 54,00

Tuesday Jan 7th

Begins with fresh winds from W and hazy wather, Carring reefed topsails on the starboard tack. Spoke the Ship Liverpool of N Bedford. Clean Capt Barker, Mr Lopez the of the Liverpool is confined to the Cabin with the Rhumatism. Through the night calm Latter part light breezes from West and pleasant. Gamed with the Liverpool Let her have part of an old anchor stock and a piece of an ash plank to make a davit, she gave us in return a piece of leather. Course S½E dist 50 mile

Lat S by obs 45,39 Long W by Ch 53,52

Charles Slocum Master

Wednes Jan 8th

Light winds from W and S.W. and fine weather.. Carrying all sail on opposite tacks I think we have a Strong Current Setting to the Eastward. Gammed with the Liverpool. Watches employed on the Rigging and making sinnet. Green water and plenty of Grampusses Course SSW¼W Distant 50 mile

Lat Sth obs 46°,18 Long Wth Chr 61°,8

Thursday Jan 9th

First part of the day light breezes from SWbS heading WbN under all sail. Watches employed on the Rigging.. Saw a Whale spout twice I called it a R Whale but saw no more of him. Barometer is down to 29 4/10. Latter part of the day Strong gales from SSW and squally and a big sea. Laying to under a close reefed M Top-sail and fore topmast Staysail, heading the same Employed in painting the new Cutting Gally. Green water. 15 Degrees Easterly variation Course NW¼W Distant 38 mile

Lat Sth obs 45°,50 Long W by D.R. 55,6

Friday Jan. 10th

Begins with a Strong gale from SSW and a heavy Sea. Heading WNW under a close reefed topsail and Staysail. At 9 AM more moderate Set the foresail and fore topsail reefed. Latter part carrying whole topsails heading off more to the Northward. Saw a large gam of Albacore and a large flight of Molly Mokes over them Had spots of Blue and green water Course N. W Distant 36 mile

Lat Sth obs 45°,19 Long Wth Chr 55°,47

Barque Cossack N. Bedford

Saturday Jan 11th

Begins with fresh winds from W.S.W. Carring whole topsails. At ½ after 12 P.M. tacked ship, heading S & S.S.W. Latter part strong winds from W.N.W. and Rugged, Carring reefed topsails, heading S.W by W. Green water. Employed in over hauling the cutting pendents. Course S.W by S Distant 80 mile

Lat Sly obs 46 26 Long Wly Acc 56, 50

Sunday Jan 12th

Begins with light winds from the S.W and S.S.W. Steering on the Starboard tacks under whole topsails. At 4 P.M tacked ship heading W.S.W. Wind hauling to the Eastward. Middle and latter part of the day, light breezes from the E and N.E and thick foggy. Steering S.W and S.W by W under all Sail. Saw a gam of Porpoises. Course Sly W½W Distant 110 mile. 21 degrees Easterly variation

Lat Sly D.R 47, 12 Long W by D.R 59, 13

Monday Jan 13th

First part of the day fresh winds S.W and some foggy heading S.S.E under all Sail. Middle part strong winds and squally. Carring reefed topsails. Latter part of the day light winds from S and fine weather. At midnight tacked ship, heading W.S.W. Employed in looking out for whales. Course S.W½W Distant 20 mile

Lat Sly obs 47, 27 Long Wly 59, 40

Tuesday Jan 14th

Begins with light airs from N.E and calms. Middle and latter part strong winds from N.E and hazy weather Steering to the S.S.W½W. Watches employed in ship's duty. Saw 3 Finback very green water. 21 degrees Easterly variation Course SW½W Distant 75 mile Lat S by D.R 48, 20 Long Wly D.R 61, 20

Charles Slocum Master

Wednesday Jan 15th

Begins with a calm. Middle part variable winds and squally and foggy. Latter part of the day, light winds from the Southward and fair weather. Steering on opposite tacks, Carrying all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and fitting one of the new boats. Saw a gam of Killers. Very green water. Course SW½S Distance 63 miles

At 6 PM I struck games for in cutting the

Lat S'ly obs 49°, 7' Long W'ly Ch 62°, 5'

Thursday Jan 16th

Begins with light variable winds from the Southward. Steering on opposite tacks. Middle part fresh breezes from W & N. Steering S by W, under all sail. Latter part, wind SW by W Heading SSE Carpenter and Capt employed in fitting a new boat. Had green water. Saw 2 Finbacks and heard Pinguins. I look for R. Whales along here. Course S by W Distance 58 mile

Lat S'ly obs 50°, 8' Long W'ly Ch 62°, 26'

Friday Jan 17th

Begins with light winds from S.W by W heading S by E under all sail. Middle part fresh breezes from W.N.W. and rainy Steering S.S.W. Latter part, fresh winds from W.S.W and clear. Heading S. Watches employed in Ships duty bent a new mizen Stay sail Saw 4 Finbacks going to the Westward Passed through Spots of blue and green water. Course S by W¾W Distance

Lat S'ly obs 51°, 52' Long W'ly Ch 63°, 17'

Saturday Jan 18th

These 24 hours had light variable winds from the Westward and Southward. Heading W by S and S.. We find a strong current here. Had it rainy through the night. Saw plenty of Finbacks in green water fine looking water for R Whales. I think there is R Whales to the West of us. Saw plenty of Pinguins

Barque Cossack, New Bedford

and Some Kelp. 22 degrees Easterly variation. Watches employ'd on the Rigging and braiding Cenet. The Finbacks was going to the Eastward. Course S.W½ S Distant 29 mile D. R.

Lat Sly obs 52,15 Long Wly Ch 63,51

Sunday Jan 19th

Begins with light winds from S.W heading S.S.E. Middle and latter part, fresh winds from N.W and fine weather. Steering S by E½E Under all Sail. Saw plenty of Finbacks and 2 Sail steering to the N & E. Green water Course S Distant 100 mile. Barometer at 29 and 2 tenths

Lat Sly obs 53,54 Long Wly Ch 63,50 ~~63,50~~

Monday Jan 20th

Begins with Strong winds from N.W. Steering S.S.E Under all Sail. At 4 P.M Came up Squally Reefed the topsails, Died away calm and left a very bad Sea and a heavy current. At 4 P.M Saw Staten Island, Cape St Johns bearing S.S.E by Compass Distant 4 Leagues. Looks very Squally over the Land Through the night had light airs from N.E. heading to the S.&E. Latter part of the day had it squally from the land. Heading S.S.W Under all Sail and reefed topsails. Had a strong current setting to the Eastward. Bent a new Main topgallant Sail. Saw Spots of Snow on the Mountains. Saw a Sail Coming from the Westward. Watches employed braiding Cenet Course S Distance 80 mile At 12 M ~~Saw~~ Cape St John bearing N by W Distant 25 mile

Lat Sly Acc 55,18 Long W by Acc 63,50

Tuesday Jan 21st

These 24 Hours light airs from the Northward and calm. Heading to the S.&.W. Whave a strong Current setting to the N.E. Fine weather Ship Under all Sail. The Land lies along to the North West

Round around Cape Horn

of us distance 30 or 35 miles. Spoke Ship Marguerite of Fairhaven Capt Fisher. 42 months and 680 Sperm and 1480 of Whale. He speaks very favorable of the Whaling in the Artic Ocean. Saw 6 more Whalers bound to the N.E. Course E. Distant 12 mil Barometer at 29° and 6/10

Lat S by obs 55, 18 Long W by Acc 63, 35

Wednesday Jan 22nd

First part of the day took a fresh breeze from N.W and thick weather over the land. Steering S.W under all sail. At 11 P.M took a swell from S.W. Came down to reefed topsails. Latter part of the fresh wind from S.W and W.S.W and an old swell from the same quarter. Steering on the Starboard tack under Main top gallant sail. Saw a sail standing on the Starboard tack. Strong current setting to the Eastward. Blue water. Ends the day with no land in sight. Course S.S.W Distant 90 mil Twenty two Degrees Easterly variation

Lat S by obs 56, 36 Long W by Ch 64, 41

Thursday Jan 23rd

This day light winds from W.S.W and W.N.W. Carrying all sail, heading S. At 2 P.M tacked Ship, heading N.W by W. At 10 tacked Ship, heading S.S.W. Saw 2 sail steering by the wind. Saw plenty of Porpoises and struck one. called Cape Horn Porpoise Blue water. Course S.S.W Dist 48 miles

Lat S by obs 57, 18 Long W by Acc 65, 11

Friday Jan 24th

First part light winds from W. and fine weather. Heading S.S.W, under all sail. Middle part wind N.W and thick fogg and rain. Steering W.S.W., Carrying whole topsails. Latter part of the day thick and rainy. Heading S.W, under all sail. We have a strong current setting to the S.E

Ship Cossack off Cape Horn

Had green water. Saw a gam of Porpoises. Course S.W. Distance 56

Lat. S. by D.R. 57,07 Long W. by D.R. 66,25

Saturday Jan 25th

This day light winds from N.W. and pleasant wather. Carrying all Sail, heading W.S.W by compass. Watches employed in picking up Spunyarn. At 2 P.M. we crost a place of very green water and a strong current, I think it was caused by a Bank or Shoal. Fine wather for Cape Horn. Course W 1/4 S Distant 77 mile. Barometer Stands at 29 2/10. 24 degrees Easterly variation

Lat S by obs 58,00 Long W by D.R. 68,37

Sunday Jan 26th

Begins with fresh winds from N.W. and an old Swell from W and some foggy. Heading W.S.W. & S.W. by W. under all Sail. Saw a number of Finback. At 8 P.M. blowed on Squally, came down to reefed topsails, furled the jib and mainsail. At 7 A.M. more rugged, took in the fore topsail and veered Ship, heading N. Blue water. Barometer Stands at 29 3/10. Course S.W. by W 1/4 W Distant 55 mile

Lat S by obs 58,24 Long W by Ch. 70,00

Monday Jan 27th

First part of the day fresh gales from W.N.W and rugged. Carrying a double reefed main topsail, foresail and fore and mizen Stay-Sail. Heading N. At 5 P.M. wore Ship, heading S.W. Latter part of the day light winds from N.W. by W. Heading S.W. by W. under all Sail. Fine wather. Blue water. Watches employed in trading cenet. Saw a gam of Porpoises. Course S.S.W. Distant 30 mile

Lat S by obs 58 55 Long W by Acc 70,28

Bound to the Artic Ocean

Tuesday Jan 28th

First and midle part of the day light breezes from W.N.W and fine weather. Carrying all Sail. Heading S.W. At 9 P.M. tacked Ship, heading N by W. Latter part of the day had light winds or airs from N.N.E and drizing. Heading W.N.W. At 11 took a breeze from S.W. Cleared off. Saw 2 Sail heading to the Westward. Watches employ'd in beating Junk. 25 degrees Easterly variation Course N by E ½ E distance 10 mile. Strong current Setting to the E

Lat by obs 58,47 Long W by Ch 70,16

Wednesday January 29th

This day fresh winds from W.S.W and Squally. Heading N.W. First and last part, Carrying all Sail. Midle part reefed top-sails. Rather cool weather. Saw a number of Pinguins and now and then an Albatross on the wing. Saw plenty of Porpoises. Course N by W ½ W Distant 100 mile

Lat by obs 57,16 Long W by 71,15 Chro

Thursday Jan 30th

These 24 hours fresh winds from W.S.W and S.W. Some Squalls. Carrying all Sail. First part of the day heading N.W. At 10½ P.M. tacked Ship, heading S by E. At 2½ A.M. tacked, heading W.N.W and N.W by W. Saw several Finbacks and plenty of Porpoises. Saw 4 Ships and a brig. Two of them steering by the wind and three steering to the E. Course N by W ½ W Distant 90 m

Lat by obs 55,54 Long W by Ch 70,00

Barque Cossack of N Bedford

Friday Jan 31st

Begins with fresh breezes from W.S.W and some squally. Carring all sail, Heading N.W. At 1, 30 P.M tacked ship heading S by W. Latter part of the day fresh gales from W and rugged or a thick foggy. Heading S.S.W Carring a double reefed Main topsail and fore and mizen stay sail. At 10 A.M a large Merchant Ship passed close by us on the same tack laying to Course S.E by S Distant 50 mile

Lat S by obs 56, 33 Long W by DR 71, 10

Saturday February 1st

These 24 hours Strong gales from S.W by S and S.S.W. laying too on the Starboard tack heading S.E and S.E by E. Carring double reefed Main topsail, fore and Mizen Stay sail and Carried the foresail reefed for 8 hours. Frequent Squalls of Hale and a big sea. and Cold weather. Course S.E by S true Distant 23 Mile Barometer Stands at 29 3/10 and on the rise Thermometer at 42

Lat S by obs 56, 46 Long W by Chr 70, 50

Sunday February 2d

First part Strong gales from S and S by W. And a big sea. laying to, Heading E.S.E. Carring double reefed M. topsail, and fore and mizen stay sails. blue water. At 2 A.M, More moderate, weared Ship and Set the foresail and fore topsail close reefed. Heading W.S.W. Had green water. At 8 Set all Sail, heading W by S Saw a Whale. Variation 25 Degrees E. Course ? Distant

Lat S by obs 56, 39 Long W by

Monday Feb 3d

These 24 hours had fresh winds from S.W by S and an old Swell. First and latter part of the day Carring All Sail. Midle part Carring reefed topsails & heading W by N Had weather Some squally. Great spots of

blue and green water. Saw a gam of K Whale porpoises. 2½ degrees Easterly variation. Barometer Stands at 29 8/10 Course NWbyN distant 107 mile

Lat Sly D.R. 55,19 Long Wly D.R. 73,58

Tuesday Feb 4th

Light winds from WSW and WNW. and fine weather and little foggy. Carring all sail. First part of the day heading NWbyN. At 2,30 P.M raised Cape Noir bearing N.E by true course distant 40 mile to Acc. Tacked Ship heading S.SW and S.W. Saw a Ship Steering to the Eastward and another by the wind and the starboard tack. Saw Porpoises. Course S.SWbyW Distance 54 mile

Lat Sly obs 56,10 Long Wly D.R. 75,09

Wednesday Feb 5th

First part of the day light winds from WbyN. Heading SWbyS, under all sail. Fine weather Middle part thick fogg and raining. At 6 in the morning the wind shifted to S.SW and breezed up, tacked Ship and steered WbyNby Compass. At 11 A.M. the fogg and rain cleared off. At 12 M. Spoke Barque America N.Bedford 30 months out 1300 lbs 400 of it Sperm. Bound Home. Capt Came on board for letters but did not find any. Spoke very favourable of the Artic Ocean Whaleing. Saw plenty of Porpoises. Course W. Distant 67 mile

Lat Sly obs 56,10 Long Wly Ch 77,00

Thursday Feb 6th

Begins with strong winds from S.SW and clear weather. Steering WbyN. under all sail. At 4 P.M. kept off NWbyW and set topmast steering sail. At 9 more moderate, wind hauled more to the Westward; Steered by the wind, heading N.W and NWbyN. At 5 in the morning tacked Ship, heading S.W and SWbyW. At 10 blowed a strong and come up foggy, and raining reefed the topsails

Barque Cossack New Bedford

Saw a Brig on the same tack. Course N W by W
Distant 62 miles

Lat S by D R 55,40 Long W by D R 78,35

Friday Feb 7th

These 24 hours strong winds from W by S. Heading N W by N under all sail. Cpt employ'd in finishing a new flying Jibboom. Watches employ'd in braiding Sennet. Saw a Brig steering by the wind. Course N Distant 160 mile

Lat S by Obs 53,00 Long W by Ch 78,34

Saturday Feb 8th

Begins with fresh breezes from W by S. and fine weather. Heading N W by N, Carring all sail. Saw a sail, steering to the S.E. At 6 P.M tacked ship, heading S.W. Wind blowed on to a gale, Came down to reefed topsails. Latter part of the day blowed a heavy gale, from W by N. Heading S.W by S Carring a close reefed M. Topsail and fore a Mizen Staysail. Course W.S.W Distant 19 mile
Barometer stands at 29 1/10

Lat S by D.R 53,7 Long W by D R 79,1

Sunday February 9th

Begins with strong gales from W S W and a big sea. Laying to, under a close reefed M. topsail and staysails. Heading S.S.E. At 5 P.M the wind hauled to S.S.W, tacked ship, heading W by N. At 6 the weather more moderate, steered off N W by N and set double reefed topsails. Latter part of the day strong winds and squally. Steering the same, Carring all sail. Saw plenty of R Whale Porpoises and caught one. Barometer stands at 29 7/10 Course N 1/4 W Distant 120 mile

Lat S by Obs 51,8 Long W by Ch 79,16

In the Pacific Ocean

Monday Feb 10th

These 24 hours, had strong winds from S.W. and good weather. Steering N.W.by N. and under all Sail, carrying topmast Steering-Sail. Watches employed in braiding cenet, Got the Black Smiths Shop up, Black Smith employed in fitting on Iron wit on the end of the jibboom for the flying jibboom. Saw 2 Finbacks. Course N. Distant 180 mile

Lat S.by obs 48,8 Long W.by Chr 79,16

Tuesday Feb 11th

These 24h Strong winds from S.W. and fine weather, and quite warm. Steering N.W. by N 1/2 N under all Sail. Watches employed in Ships duty. Saw plenty of R.W. Porpoises and caught one. Had dark green water. Fine looking water for R.Whales. Course N1/4W Distant 191 Mile

Lat S by obs 44,57 Long W.by Ch 79,25

Wednesday Feb 12th

These 24 hours moderate winds from W and W.S.W and fine weather. Steering N.W by N 1/2 N under all Sail. Watches employed in Ships duty. Sent the flying jibboom out and bent the jib & flying-jib. Saw plenty of R-Whale Porpoises. Had thick green water. Barometer Stands 30 7/10. Variation 16 degrees E Course N Distant 140 mile

Lat S by obs 42,32 Long W.by obs 79,31

Thursday Feb 13th

Light breezes from the Southward and fair weather. Steering N.W by N 1/2 N, under all Sail. All hands employed in braking out between decks and Coopering Bread and making better stowage. Saw a number of Albatross. Had green Water Course N1/4W Distant 63 mile

Lat S by obs 41,28 Long W.by Chr 79,35

Barque Cossack New Bedford

Friday Feb 14th

Light variable airs and calms. And fair weather. Heading N.W. by N 1/2 N, under all Sail. Had green water. Watches employed in making Spunyarn. Black Smith employed at his trade. Cooper employed in Seting up Shooks. Course N 1/4 W dist 66 miles

Lat S by obs 40,22 Long W by DR 79,40

Saturday Feb 15th

First part of the day had light airs from W and fair weather. Heading N.N.W. Latter part of the day had light winds from N. Heading W.N.W. Watches employed on the Rigging, knoting yarns. Carpenter making wrack for the Wale boats tubs, Cooper Seting up Shooks, Black Smith at Black Smithing. Green water Course N 1/2 W Distant 58 mile

Lat S by obs 39,24 Long W by 79,50

Sunday Feb 16th

Light breezes from N by E and N E by N and fair weather... Heading N.W. by W and Steering N W by N, Carrying all Sail, Had blue water. Variation 17 degrees Easterly. Course N W 1/2 N Distant 95 mile

Lat S by obs 38,14 Long W by Ch 81,00

Monday Feb 17th

Commences with light breezes from N.E and fair weather. Steering N W by N, Latter part of the day, light breezes from S E. Steering N W by N 1/2 N. Carring all Sail, Set a lower Steering Sail. Watches employed in Knoting yarns. Cooper employed in Seting up Shooks. Black Smith a black Smithing. Fitted out riggers to the foretopmast Crosstrees for the gallant back Stays. Saw a Jumper. Course N by W 1/2 W Distant 62 mile

Lat S by obs 37,22 Long W by DR 81,25

In the Pacific Ocean 1851

Tuesday Feb 18th

Light breezes from S by E and fair weather. Steering N.W by N. Carrying all sail. Watches employed on the Rigging and knotting yarns. Carpenter employed in Repairing the Ship where she was tore to pieces by the Sperm Whale, Cooper a setting up shooks, Blacksmith a blacksmithing. In the night I saw plenty of black fish around the Ship
Course N by W 1/2 W distant 100 mile

Lat S by dr 35,42 Long W by Ch 82,00

Wednesday Feb 19th

First part light airs from the S and calm lat Heading N.W by N. Latter part light breezes from W N W. Heading N and N by E, Carrying all sail. Saw 2 sails steering to the Southward. Fine weather, Had blue water, Saw plenty of Birds in flocks and the water car Watches employed making Bone spunyarn and setting the fore topmast Rigging. Cooper, Carpenter, Blacksmith employed at their trades. Course N by E distant 51 mile

Lat S by obs 35,1 Long by Ch 81 47

Thursday Feb 20th

Begins with light breezes from W S W and very pleasant weather, Carrying all sail, Heading N. At 2 P.M. Saw the Island Massafuero Bearing by true Course N E by N 1/2 N distant 80 miles by account. Saw plenty of Birds and Porpoises. Latter part of the day, light airs from W S W and fair weather Watches employed on the Rigging and making spunyarn Cooper and Carpenter and Blacksmith to work at their trades. So ends the day with the Island in sight to the Eastward. Course N 1/2 W distant 68 mile

Lat S by obs 33 58 Long W by Ch 81, 84
Chronometer is 14 miles to the West of the Island

Barque Cossack N Bedford

Friday Feb 21st
Light airs from the Southward and fair weather and warm. Steering N.W Carrying all sail. Watches employed on the rigging. Cooper Carpenter and Blacksmith, at work at their trades. Blue water Course N N W ½ W distant 64 mile

Lat Sly obs 33,2 Long Wly DR 82,30

Saturday Feb 22d
Light breezes from S.S.E and warm pleasant weather. Steering N W, Carrying all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and making Spunyarn. Cooper, Carpenter and Black Smith employed at their trades. Course N N W ½ W distance 78 mile

Lat S ly obs 31,54 Long Wly D.R 83,14
83,14

Sunday Feb 23d
Light airs from S.S.E and fair weather Steering N.W, Carrying all sail. Saw plenty of Ship jacks Course N W by N ½ N distant 88 miles

Lat Sly obs 30 30 Long Wly DR 83,55
30,30 83,55

Monday Feb 24th
Light breezes from S E and fair weather and plenty of Ship Jacks around the Ship, Caught a number Steering to the N and W under all sail. Watches employed in setting the Main topmast rigging, making Spunyarn and other jobs of Ships duty, Saw a gam of Black fish Course N by W ½ W distant 88 miles

Lat Sly obs 29 10 Long Wly Ch 84,20

Tuesday Feb 25th
Fresh breezes from E and fair weather. Steering N.W. Carrying all sail. Watches employed on the rigging. Saw a breach. Course N N W distant 135 miles

Lat Sly obs 27,6 Long Wly DR 85,18

In the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Feb 26th

Fresh breezes from SE and E Steering N.W. Carring all Sail. Fine pleasant wather, Watches employed on the rigging and Knoting yarns, Salling the fore rigging. Course NW by N Distant 135

Lat S by obs 25,12 Long W by DR 86,50

Thursday Feb 27th

Fresh breezes from S.E and E.S.E and fair wather. Steering N W, Carring all Sail. Saw a number of Finbacks, Saw a lot of Ship Jacks and Caught 2. Watches employed in Setting the fore and Main rigging and taring it, and making Spunyarn. Cooper employed in making Brakes, Carpenter at making a potatoe locker on deck. Course N W by N Distant 135 Miles

Lat S by obs 23,30 Long W by DR 88,25

Friday Feb 28th

Pleasant breezes from SE and E. Steering N.W, Carring all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and making Spunyarn. Course N W ½ N Distant 115 mile

Lat S by obs 22,00 Long W by Ch 89,45

Saturday March 1st 1851

Fresh S.E trades from E S E and fair wather, Steering N W Carring all Sail. Watches employed in Setting up the head Stays and Knoting yarns. Saw a Brig pass close by us, Steering to the Southward. Saw 3 large Albacore around the Ship. Course NW by N Distant 138 miles

Lat S by obs 20,5 Long W by DR 91,10

Sunday March 2d

Strong breezes from E.S.E and fair wather. Steering N.W. Carring all Sail. Watches employed in sailing the Ship. Blue water Course N.W ¾ N Distant 170 mile 10,30 E variation Lat S by obs 17,57 Long W by Ch 93,00

Bargue Cossack N. Bedford

Monday March 3rd

Strong winds from E.S.E. and fair weather, Steering N.W., Carrying all sail. Watches employed in making Spunyarn and setting up the Mizen rigging. Course N.W.½N. Distant 160 mile

Lat. S. by obs 15,54 Long W. by D.R. 94,52

Tuesday March 4th Strong S.E. trades and some squalls. Steering N.W. Carrying all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and making Spunyarn. Course N.W.¾N. Distance 160 mile

Lat S. by obs 13,51 Long W. by Ch 96,30

Wednesday March 5th

Strong trades from S.E. and fair weather. Steering N.W. and N.W.½W. Carrying all sail. Tore the old lower steering sail and bent a new one. Had green water. Watches employed on the rigging and making Spunyarn. Course N.W. by N. Distant 155 mile

Lat S. by D.R. 11,43 Long W. by Ch 98,10

Thursday March 6th

Fresh S.E. trades and some rain squalls. Steering N.W.½W. Under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and making Spunyarn. Had green water. Saw a sail steering N.W. Caught 2 Skip-Jacks. Course N.W.¼W. Distant 190 miles

Lat S. by obs 9,46 Long W. by Ch 100,30

Friday March 7th

Fresh S.E. trades and hazy weather. Steering N.W.½W. Carrying all sail. Watches employed on the rigging and making Spunyarn. Had an old swell from the N.E. Course N.W.¼W. Distant 132 mile

Lat S. by 8, Long W. by D.R. 102,10

In the South Pacific O

Saturday March 8th "

Light winds from S.E and rain squalls. Steering N.W by W Under all Sail. Watches employed in mille steching the mainsail betwixt Squalls. Course N.W ½ W distant 155 mile.

Lat S by D.R 6°,30' Long W by D.R 104°,10

Sunday March 9th "

Light winds from S.E and rain Squalls. Steering N.W by W and W.N.W. Watches employed in Catching fish and Sailing the Ship. Course N.W Distant 112 mil.

Lat S by obs 5°,13 Longitude by Ch 105°,30'

Monday March 10th "

Had the wind light and variable from S.E to E.N.E and rain squalls. Steering N.W and N.W by W. Carrying all Sail. Watches employed on the Rigging. Had green water Saw a pair of Black fish and a Shoal of Porpoises and a a large piece of Squid. At 5 P.M took a Luner observation by measureing the distance betwixt the Sun and Moon and found the Chronometer 1,30 to the West of the Luner. Course N.W Distance 90 miles

Lat S by obs 4°,17 Long W by D.R 106°,35'

Tuesday March 11th "

Light breezes from N.E and fair weather. Steering N.W by W and ½ W Carrying all Sail. Watches employed in Unbending the fore topsail and bending another. Repaired the topsail we unbent. Course N.W by W ½ W Distant 110 mile

Lat S by obs 3°,25' Long W by Ch 108°,20

Wednesday March 12th "

Light airs from S.E and N.E and fine weather. Steering N.W under all sail. Watches employed in mille stiching an old foresail and Repairing an old topsail. Saw a Sail. Steering to the Southward. Course W.N.W

110,7

Barque Cossack N Bedford

Dist 62 mile — Lat Sthly obs 2,58 / 2,58 Long Wly 109,13

Thursday Mar 13th

Light airs from SE and NE Heading NW and NW by W. Carrying all Sail. Watches employ in Repairing an old topsail. Saw a School of Porpoises. Fine weather and very warm. We are right under the Sun. 7 degrees Easterly variation. Course W.N.W Distant 62 Miles

Lat Sthly obs 2,36 Long Wly D.R. 110 16

Friday March 14th

Light airs from NNE and NE and Calm. Heading N.W and NW by N. Carrying all Sail. Watches employed in Repairing an old Top gallant Sail. Saw plenty of porpoises, tide rips and 12 Finbacks. Had light green water. Course N. W ½ W Distant 75 miles

Lat Sthly obs 1,52 Long Wly 110,30 D.R.

Saturday March 15th

Light airs from N & N.E and Fair weather. Heading N W and N Wly W. Under all Sail. Saw a number of Finbacks and plenty of porpoises. Watches employed in Setting up Rigging and other jobs. Course NW by W¼ W Distant 43 mile

Lat Sthly obs 1,28 Long Wly D.R. 111,45

Sunday March 16th

Light airs from NNE and Fine smooth weather. Carrying all Sail. Heading NW. Saw plenty of porpoises. Caught 2 Albacore. Course N.W by N Distant 35 mile

Lat Sthly obs 47 miles Long Wly 112,12 D.R.

Monday March 17th

Light breezes from N.E by N and Fine weather, Heading NW by N under all Sail. Watches employed in Setting up the Foretopmast rigging and Fore and Main Topgallant Rigging. Saw a Finback and some fish and Caught a

Charles Slocum Master

Miss. Course N W by N ½ N Distance 48 mile

Lat S by obs 3 mile Long W by Ch 112, 30

Tuesday 18th of Mar

First part light breezes from N N E latter part light airs from the S E and fine weather Heading N W under all sail. Watches employed in setting the fore and main rigging and making spunyarn. Saw a number of finback, porpoises and dolphinfish Course N W by N Distance 50 mile

Lat North obs 40 miles Long W by D R 112, 50

Wednesday Mar 19th

Light breezes from S E and an old swell from N W Fine weather and plenty of fish around the ship and caught a mess. Heading N W under all sail Watches employed on the rigging. I think we shall soon have the N E trades. Course N ½ W Distance 128 mile

Lat North by obs 2, 00 Long W by Ch 114, 40

Thursday March 20th

Fresh breezes from S E and an old swell from N and fine weather and plenty of fish and caught a number. Watches employed on the rigging tarred it. Steering N W and N W by W under all sail. Course N W ½ W Distant 112 miles

Lat N by obs 3, 24 Long W by D R 116, 00

Friday March 21st

Light breezes from S E and an old swell from the North Fine weather during the day and some rain squalls during the Night. Watches employed on the rigging. Saw plenty of porpoises and plenty of fish. Steering N W and N W by W. We have a current setting us to the N W Course N W ½ W Distant 92 miles

Lat N by D R 4, 8 Long W by Ch 117, 20

Barque Cossack In the

Saturday March 22nd

Fresh breezes and variable from the Eastward, had it Squally through the Night with Rain. Steering N W and N W b W under all Sail. Watches employed in washing off the Larbo- ard out-side of the Ship and breaking out the mizen hold. Course N W. Distant 120 Miles

Lat N by obs 5, 24 Long W by Ch 118, 40

Sunday March 23rd

Begins with fresh breezes from E. and Some Squally. Steering N W b W. Under all Canvass. Saw lightning in the Night, in the North Latter part of the day Strong winds from N N E and fine weather. Steering W N W under all Sail. Plenty of Fish I think we have N E trades. Course N W 3/4 W Distant 160 Miles

Lat N by obs 7, 6 Long W by Ch 120, 45

Monday March 24th

Strong winds from N N E and fine wather. Steering W N W and W b N 1/2 N, und- er all Sail. Watches employed in Ships duty. Saw a Sail a Sturn of us. At 8 o'clock A.M. took a Lunar observation by measureing the dis- tance betwixt the Sun and Moon. The Lunar gave us 1, 15 to, the Eastward of the Chronometer. Course W N W Distant 180 Miles

Lat N by obs 8, 18 Long W by Ch 123, 35

Tuesday March 25th

Strong trades from N N E and fine wather. Steering W b N 1/2 N, Carring all Sail. Watches employed in the rigging, Making Spunyarn and picking Okum. Course W N W 1/4 W. Distant 185 Miles

Lat N by obs 9, 16 Long W by Ch 126, 30

North Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Mar 26th

Strong trades from N.N.E and rugged weather and cloudy. First and last part carrying all sail, Middle part carrying reefed topsails Steering W by N 1/2 N Watches employed in Ships duty. Saw Porpoises. Course W N W 1/4 W Distant 187

Lat N by obs 10, 24 Long W by Ch 129, 25

Thursday March 27th

Strong trades from N E 1/2 E and rugged weather and cloudy. Steering W N W under all Sail. At 10 O'clock P.M. the water discolored or looked very white and firey. Hove to with the head yards aback and sounded with 70 fathoms of line, no botom. Braced and Steered on our Course Watches employ'd in Ships duty. Course W N W 1/4 W Distance 225 miles Variation 7 Degrees E

Lat N by obs 11, 38 Long W by Ch 132, 55

Friday March 28th

Strong trades from N.E by N and fine weather. Steering W N W 1/2 W. Under all Sail. Watches employ'd in Sundry Ships duty Saw 2 Shoal of large Brown porpoises. Course W N W 1/2 W Distance 200 mile

Lat N by obs 12, 55 Long W by Ch 136,

Saturday Mar 29th

Strong wind from N by E and fine weather. Steering W by N 1/2 N Under all Sail Watches employ'd in Making Spunyarn and Bone Crapers and other jack-jobs. Saw plenty of Porpoises Course W.N.W Distance 190 mile

Lat N by obs 14, 5 Long W by Ch 139, 6

Sunday March 30th

Fresh trades from N E by N and fine weather Steering W.N.W. Under all Sail.. Course W N W Distance 181 m Lat N by obs 15, 24 Long W by Chronometer 141, 65

Barkque Cossack N Bedford

Monday March 31st

First part of the day fresh winds from N.W. Through the night, had the wind of light from the Eastward and E.N.E with rain squalls. Latter part of the day, light winds from N. Steering W.N.W Under all sail. Watches employed at Washing the out side of the Ship and Making spunyarn for mats Course W.N.W Distant 175 Mile

Lat N by obs 16, 30 Long W by Ch 144 35

Tuesday March or April 1st

Light winds from N and cloudy Heading W.N.W. Under all sail. Watches employed in Making spunyarn and raising the jibguys. Course W.N. W. Distant 135 Miles

Lat N by obs 17, 23 Long W by Ch 146, 40

Wednesday Mar 2 or April 2D

Light winds from N and a big swell. Steering W.N.W, carrying all sail. Watches employed in Weaving Mats and jobs on the Rigging. Course W by N ½ N Distant 125 Mile

Lat N by obs 18, 13 Long W by Ch 148. 45

Thursday April 3d

Begins with fresh breezes from N by W. Heading W by N ½ N, carrying all sail Had a big swell from the North. Through the night light breezes from E.N.E. Latter part fresh breezes from E.N.E. Carrying the steering sails. Fine weather. Watches employed on the Rigging and weaving a Seaward Mat. Painted the New flying jibboom. Course W.N W ¼ N Distant 130 Mls

Lat N by obs 19, 5 Long W by Ch 150, 35

Near the Sandwich Island

Friday April 4th

Light winds from E N E and fair weather. Steering N N W and W by N ½ N. Carrying all Sail. Watches employed in Ships duty. Course N N W Distant 112 miles

Lat N by obs 19, 55 Long W by Ch 152, 30

Saturday April 5th

Begins with light breezes from E N E and fair weather. Middle and latter part from N. Steering N N W and W N W ½ W. Watches employed in Ships duty. Carrying all Sail. Course N N W Distant 140 mile

Lat N by obs 20, 40 Long W by DR 154, 50

Sunday April 6th

First part light winds from N by E and fair Squally. Steering W by N ½ N under all Sail. At 12 o'clock in the night, thinking we saw land we have aback and laid till morning. In the morning saw no land. Steered off W by S. At 7 in the morning saw the East part of Mowee bearing per Compass S.W distant 15 miles. Latter part of the day fresh winds and some Squally, Steering to the Westward W by N. Course W by N ½ N Distant 95 miles

Lat N by DR 21, 5 Long W by DR 156, 25

Monday April 7th

Commences with strong winds and Squalls. Steering along the land to the Westward and so on through the Straites for Mowee Rhodes. Carrying all Sail. At 4 P.M. Came to anchor at Mowee Rhodes in 17 fathoms of water, a stern of the Ship Ocean of Fallriver. She dragged along side of we, We bent a hawser on the Chains, let go the second anchor, and veered out on the hawser and kept clear of the Ocean. Blowed strong from the Northward through the night and Squally. Officers and Boat steerers stood the watches through the night, with the crew

Barque Cossack of Nᵒ Bedford

Monday April 7th Civil time on board at anchor

This day Light variable breezes and fair weather, Capt went a Shore. Starboard watch a Shore on libberty, all of them returned on board at Night. The Ocean got out of our way, hove one anchor up and hove in on the Weather and took the end of the other chane around the windlass. Got Cask ready for a raft. Officer and the boat Steerers will Stand the night watches while laying here Seeinly with fine weather are a Strong Current. 18 Ships laying here at anchor, waiting for potatoes, three of them went to Sea. Recieved on board a quarter of Beef and a basket of Cowcumbers

Tuesday April 8

Light breezes from the SE and fair weather Ship laying with the best bower a head. Sent 19 Casks a Shore for water. Larboard Watch went a Shore on libberty, all returned on board at Sundown. Took er dry times a Shore. Potatoes Scarce, $6 per bbl number of Schooners lading here, they Came from St Francizco for potatoes. Recieved on board one barrel of Sweet potatoes, three Spades and a blubber-hook

Wednesday April 9th

Light breezes from the Southward and fair weather. Ship laying with the best bower a head. Got off 76 bbls of Water and Stowed it in the fore-hold, and rafted 16 Casks and Sent them a Shore for water. Repaired the Sheathing where the Sperm Whale tore it off. Recieved on board 4 one flue Whale Irons and two Goats. Starboard watch went a Shore on libberty, all of them returned on board at dusk

Off the Island of Mowee

Thursday April 10th

Light variable breezes and fair weath-er Ship lieing at anchor, Received on board 24 bbls of Irish potatoes at the rate $5, per bbl. Ten bbls of Sweet potatoes, at the rate $2,50 per bbl. and 100 Pump-kins at the rate $10, per hundred. Painted the Ships bends Larboard watch went a Shore on libberty, At Sundown all of them returned on board but Alexander Gallapo William W Waters Bradford Hunt Ezriah G Dunkin James Conner. Dunkin and Conner was put in the Fort for Running away. The Consul cleared W. W Waters, B Hunt and A Gallapo from the Ship for Comeing on board the Ship while at New Bedford and taking the places of other Men that had Shiped and runaway, and Answering to their names, but did not Sine Articles. Saw a Hump Back close by the Ships

Friday April 11th

Light breezes from the S E and fair wea-ther. Got off 68 bbls of water and Stowed it in the hold, and some Sand. Got the Ship all ready for Sea and hove Short. Ezariah G Dunkin and James Conner Returned on board after a nights logging in the Fort At 4 P.M. Capt Slocum had cleared the Ship got the papers and Came on board with four Natives of this Island, He had Shiped them to go the voyage and one of them as boatsteerer. We got underway but not haveing wind enough to Stem the Current, we drifted nearly a foul of a Bark, let go anchor, Cleawed up the Sail and waled for the Current to Slack or more wind. Saw three Humpbacks close by the Ships laying like hens

Barque Cossack New Bedford

Saturday April 12th
Commences with light variable winds and fair weather. At 2 P.M. got the Ship under way and steered out of the harbor. At 4 hove aback and sent a boat ashore to pay the Beef bill and get another quarter. At 7 o'clock the Boat returned, braced forward and stood out to Sea through the Western passage and Run down to the Leeward of Honolulu. After getting in to the passage blowed on strong from E N.E. Came down to Reefed topsails and hoisted the lee boats up. At 6 P.M. Saw the Town of Honolulu bearing N by Compass distance 8 mile. Saw Ship City of New Bedford laying off and on. Unbent the Cables and Stowed the anchors and Cables. So ends this day at 12 O'clock at Night

Sunday April 13th Nautical time
All Strong trades from E N.E and N.E by E. Steering around to the W and N.W of Whahoo. Heading N and N.N.W, Carrying reefed topsails. At 6 O'clock in the Morning the West point of Whahoo bore by Compass S.E distant 25 mile by Acc From here I taken my departure Jones is off duty with a cold also Robbert

By Chronom
Lat N at 12 M 22.40 Long W at M 158,40

Monday April 14th
Strong trades and rain Squalls. First and middle part Carring Reefed topsails. Found the fore rigging too slack, in the morning Set it up. Steering N.W latter part of the day Carring Whole topsails. Course N.W distant 160 miles

Lat N by D.R 24,38 Long W by D.R 160,48

Tuesday April 15th
Commences with Strong trades from N.E latter part more moderate from E N.E and fine weather. Steering N.W ½ W Under all Sail, Set topmost Steering Sail. Watches employed in braiding Senet and Repaired the mainsail. Course N.W ½ W distant 147 miles

Lat N by obs 27.00 Long W by Ch 162,52

On her passage to the Artic

Wednesday April 16th

Light winds from N&NE to E&NE and fair wather. Steering N.W by ½ W, Carring all sail, got the lower steering sail. Watches employd in Braiding cenet and other jobs of Ships duty. We have an old swell from the S.E. Course N.W¼ W Distant 140 m

Lat N by obs 28,33 Long W by Ch 164,45

Thursday April 17th

First part light winds from E. Latter part light winds from S.E and a little rainy at times. Steering N.W by W ½ W under all sail. Watches employed in braiding cenet. Boat steerers geting their Craft ready for Whaleing. Made a new sail for the wast boat Course N.W ½ W Distant 95 mile. James is well and on duty

Lat N by obs 29,33 Long W by DR 166,0

Friday April 18th

Begins with a calm. At 2 P.M. took a light breeze from S.W. Steering W.N.W under all sail. At 11 the wind shifted to N and breezed on fresh took in the gallant sails. Latter part of the day strong winds from N by E. and ragged. Carring Reefed topsails. Steering W.N.W. Watches employd in Ships duty. Course N.W by W Distant 102 mile

Lat N by obs 30,31 Long W by Ch 167,40

Saturday April 19th

First part of the day strong winds from N.N.E. Carring reefed topsails. Steering W.N.W Latter part light winds from N.E and fine wather. Carring all sail, saw a finback. Watches employd in ships duty. Course N W ¾ W Distant 160

Lat N by obs 32,00 Long W by Ch 170,18

2

Barque Cossack of New Bedford

Sunday April 20th

Light winds from N.E. and flowey and fair weather. Steering N.W. by W. under all sail. Saw a Finback and a gam of Killers going to the North-East. Light green water. Watches employed in Sailing the Ship. Course N.W. by W. Distant 115 miles

Lat N by obs 33,6 Long W by DR 172,10

Monday April 21st

First part light breezes from E.N.E. Latter part light breezes from E.S.E. and a big swell from N.W. and fair weather. Steering N.W. by W. under all sail. Watches employed in ship's duty. Saw a number of Horses and Mothers flying around the Ship. Dark green water. Course N.W. 1/2 W. Distant 135 miles

Lat N by obs 34,36
~~Long~~ W by obs Long W by Ch 174, 5

Tuesday April 22nd

First part light winds from E.S.E. and fair weather. Steering N.W. by W. under all sail, and a big sea from N.W. Latter part: Strong winds from S.S.E. and rainy weather. Came down to reefed topsails. At 11 A.M. the wind hauled around N.W. Cleared off and blowed on strong. Took in the fore topsail. Heading N.N.E. The water was covered with Portegees Man-of-wars and flocks of Whale Birds. Course N.W. Distant 165 m

Lat N by obs 36,29 Long W by DR 176,25

Wednesday April 23rd

Commences with strong winds from N.W. and ragged weather. Heading N.N.E. Fore topsail furled. At 4 P.M. more moderate, set the fore topsail, wared Ship. Heading S.W. by W. Latter part of the day light breezes and a big swell from N.W. Heading W.S.W. Watches employed in Ship's duty. Saw plenty of Portigees Man of Wars and flocks of Whale Birds. Course S.W. by S. 1/2 S. Distant 40 miles

Lat N by obs 35,56 Long W by Ch 176,50

Charles Slocum Master

Thursday April 24th

First part of the day light winds from N.W and a big swell — heading W.S.W. Middle part Calm — Latter part light breezes from S and Cloudy. Steering N.W, Carring all the Canvass. Fitted Rattlesnake gear cast. Saw a Finback and a number of Fowls. Fitted new brace pendents for the fore yard. Course N.W by W ½ W distance 55 mile

Lat N by Acct 36, 20 Long W by Acct 177, 33

Friday April 25th

First part of the day blowed on fresh from S and Cloudy. Carring all sail. At 7 P.M blowed on more fresh, with Rain, Came down to reefed topsails. Fitted new pendents to the Main yard. Latter part of the day light breezes from W and a thick foggy, heading N.N.W. Saw flocks of birds. The water was Kivered, with Portugees Man of Wars. Course N.N.W Distant 99 miles

Lat N by D.R 37, 50 Long W by D.R 178, 20

Saturday April 26th

First part of the day light breezes from W and thick foggy. Heading N.N.W. Under all Sail. Latter part of the day light winds from S.S.W and foggy at times. Steering N.W and N.W ½ W. Carring all Sail. Saw the ocean Kivered Portugees Man of Wars. Saw a number of fowls. Watches employed in braiding sinet and making blocks. Course North by W ¼ W Distant 95 miles

Lat N by obs 39, 15 Long W by D.R 179, 00

Sunday April 27th

Begins with fresh winds from S.S.W and a rain storm. Steering N.W ½ W under all Sail. At 4 P.M the wind died and hauled around to the Northward and raised Chord in showers. Came down to reefed topsails. At 10 blowed on fresh in a gale. took in the Fly Main Sail and fore topsail. Ship heading W by N. Latter part of the day fresh breezes from N.W and clear weather, Carring whole topsails, up an opposite tacks

Barque Cossack New Bedford

wether quite cool. Saw ocean covered with Portugees men of wars. Saw flocks of birds. Watches employed in sailing the ship. Course W Distant 40 miles

Lat N by obs 39,16 Long W by 179,52

Monday April 28th

First part of the day light winds from N W and fair weather. Carring main topgallant-sail heading N by E. At 5 PM tacked ship, heading W S W. At 10 tacked heading N, died away calm. Latter part of the day had a light breeze from S.S.W and cloudy. Steering N W by W, carring all sail. Saw large quantities of Portugees Men of War and plenty of small fowls. Dark green water. Course N N.W Distant 42 miles

Lat N by obs 39,50 Long Westly Acct 179,50

Tuesday April 29th

First of the of the day fresh winds from S and a rain storm. Took in the gallant sails and reefed the topsails. Steering N.W ½ W. At 7 PM wind hawled around to Wly N and knocked off raining, but cloudy. Heading N by W. Latter part of the day strong winds from Wly N and squally. At 10 took in the fore topsail. Heading N by W. Dark green water. Saw a shoal of porpoises. Course N ½ W Distant 93 miles Barometer stands 29,5/10

Lat N by obs 41,26 Long E by Ch 179,40

Thursday May 1st

First part of the day strong gales from Wly N and a big sea. Carring a double reefed main topsail, foresail, fore and mizen staysail, heading N by W and N. Middle part flawy and calms. Set reefed fore topsail. Latter part of the day fresh winds from S.S.E and a rain storm. Steering N W by ½ W under all sail. Course N ½ W Distance 61 miles Barometer stands at 29 7/10

Lat N by acc 42,26 Long E by Acc 179,32

[57]

In the North Pacific Ocean

Friday May 2d

Commences with fresh winds from S.S.E and a rain storm, blowed on strong, reefed the topsails. Wind hauls more to the westward. Steering N W by W 1/2 W. At 9h P.M. wind hauled to W.S.W and blowed on, took in the fore topsail, at 11 took in the foresail and close reefed the main topsail. Latter part of the day laying to on the larboard tack with a heavy gale from W and a big sea. Heading N by W, carrying a close reefed main topsail, fore and mizen stay-sails set and the boats hoisted up. Weather cold and squally. Saw a Gony. Course N N W Distant 59 miles Barometer on the rise, at 29 4/10. Shipped a sea and broke the larboard Cat-Head off

Lat N by D.R 43, 18 Long E by D.R 179, 5

Saturday May 3d

Throughout these 24 hours blowed a heavy gale from W and squalls of hail and a big sea. Laying to under a close reefed maintopsail, fore and mizen stay-sail heading N by W and drifting to the N N E. Repaired the Cat-head Barometer at 29 5/10. Thermometer at 45°. Course N E 1/4 E distance 50 miles

Lat N by obs 43, 48 Long E by Ch 179, 50

Sunday May 4th

First part of the day strong gales from W and squally, with hale. Laying to under short sail. Heading N by W. At 5h P.M. more moderate, set the foresail and fore topsail reefed. Latter part fair weather, carrying whole topsails. Heading N N W. Watches employed in sailing the ship. Course N E by N Distance 41 miles

Lat N by obs 44, 22 Long W by D.R 179, 39

Monday May 5th

Commences with light breezes from W by N and fair weather. Heading N by W under all sail. At 10h P.M. Calm. At 11h light airs from E. Latter part of the day fresh winds from E and thick foggy and a rain storm. Steering W, carrying all sail. Unbent the flying jib and rigged the flying jibboom in. Barometer stands at 29 9/10

Barque Cossack New Bedford

Lockwood Sharp for Right Whales about these diggings
Course N & W Distance 51 miles

Lat N by D R 44,43 Long E by D R 179,24

Tuesday May 6th

Commences with fresh breezes from E and a rain storm and thick fogg. Carring all sail. Middle part light airs and Calms and a rain storm. Reefed the topsails. Steering W ½ N. (Latter) At 3 AM blowed up a strong gale from N. Hove to under a close reefed Main topsail and stay sails, with the boats hoisted up.. At 8 More Moderated. Set the foresail and fore topsail reefed. Had snow squalls. Heading W by N Course W by N ½ N Distant 95 miles

Lat N by obs 45,7 Long E by Ch 177,12

Wednesday May 7th

Commences with light winds from N N W and fair weather Carring all sail, heading W. Middle part Calm. Latter part light breezes from N N W. Steering to the Westward. Wether Cold. Water dark green. Saw a gam of Finbacks, for the first we have seen. Watches employed in broking out the Main hold for bread, Unbent the fore topsail and bent a nother. Course W S W Distance 41 miles

Lat N by obs 44,57 Long W by Act 176,20

Thursday May 8th

First part of the day fresh breezes from N and snow squalls. Steering W N W under all sail. Middle part light breezes and squally. Latter part fresh breezes from N W by N and snow squalls. Heading W by S Carring whole topsails Wether cold. Dark green water. Saw 4 Finbacks. Course W Distance 130 miles

Lat N by D R 44,56 Long E by 173,20 Ch

In the North Pacifick 1851

Friday May 9th

First part of the day fresh winds from N W by N and hail squalls, heading W by S, Carring whole topsails. Midle part more moderate. At 3 A.M. wind hauled to N W by W, wore ship, heading N by E. Set the Main top gallant sail. Wind light, and snow squalls. Thermometer rainges at 42. Barometer ranges at 29,8/10. Saw a number of finbacks. Dark green water. Fine wether and no fish. Course W 1/2 N Distance 42 miles

Lat N by Acct 45,00 Long E by Acct 172,26

Saturday May 10th

Light winds from W by N and W S W and Cold and Cloudy. Standing 2 hours at the masthead makes a fellow blow the Ice-suckles from his spoutholes. Ship heading N by W and N, Carring all sail. Fine smooth weather for whaleing. Saw a number of Finback. Thermometer rainges at 41 degrees. Course N N E 1/2 E Distance 70 miles

Lat N by obs 46, 00 Long W by Ch 173, 6 E

Sunday May 11th

First part of the day light winds from W N W and fine wether. Midle part much the same. Carring all sail, heading N. Latter part of the day fresh winds from W by N, now and then a snow squall Heading N by W. Variation 15 degrees Easterly. In Course of the day saw a number of finbacks, and gam of Porpoises. Green water. Its rather hard geting to the North West here. Barometer rainges at 29,8/10 Course N by E 1/2 E Distance 95 miles

Lat N by obs 47, 32 Long W by Ch 173, 40 E

Monday May 12th

Light winds from W S W and N W fine weather most of the time, now and then a snow squall. Heading N by W. Carring all sail, At 12 at night tacked ship, heading W S W At 6 A.M. tacked, heading N and N N E. Saw a number of finbacks. Green water Froze a little last night, Termometer at 40. Saw an

Barque Cossack New Bedford

Albatross. Employed in over hauling our Potatoes and puting some up in Molasses. Course N by E Dist 40 m

Lat N by obs 48, 8 Long E by Ch 173, 50

Tuesday May 13th

Light breezes from N.W and fine pleasant Weather steering by the wind upon opposite tacks, heading N.N.E and W.S.W. Carrying all sail. Green water, Lowered A Boat and tried the Current, found none. Saw a Shoal of Porpoises but no Right Whales. Course N Distance 28 Miles

Lat N by obs 48, 35 Long E by Ch 173, 53

Wednesday May 14th

Commences with a Calm and fine Weather At 5 P.M a light breeze sprung up from the S.E, and blowed on and hauled around, to the E, Weather Cloudy. Steering N. W by W, Carrying all sail. Latter part of the day strong winds from E and a Snow Storm. Steering the Same under all sail. Weather Rugged, hoisted the lee boats up. Course N.W Distance 105 Miles

Lat N by obs 49, 48 Long E by Acct 172, 00

Thursday May 15th

Commences with Strong winds from E and hauling to the Northward and blowing on, took in the Top-Gallant sails. At 3 P.M wind N.E and Rugged and a hard snow storm. Doubled reefed the topsails. Steering N W by W At 5 P.M blowed a gale took in the Foretopsail, Steered N.W Middle and latter part, heavy gales from N.N.E and Cloudy, snowy, squally weather, and a big sea At 8 A.M took in the foresail, wored Ship, heading E N E. Wind N. Shifting to the S.E. Cold weather. Thermometer Ranges at 38 and 39. Barometer at 29 3/10. Green water and plenty of Birds of one Kind. I call them Hatten Fowl Course N W by W Distance 185 miles

Lat N by obs 50, 51 Long E by Ch 169, 40

In the North Pacific Ocean

Friday May 16th

These 24 passes with a heavy gale of wind from N and a big sea, Cloudy weather and passing Squalls of Snow. Heading E.N.E., Carring a double reefed Main topsail, Fore and Mizen Stay sail. Saw a Finback and a Right Whale close by the Ship, quite at Home. Plenty of Fowls. Negrow Cook off duty with Venereal disease or pox or blue-Borez. Course Nly E½ E Distance 20 miles

Lat Nly obs 50°, 31′ Long Wly Ch 169°, 46

Saturday May 17th

Commences with strong gales from N and N.N.W and passing Clouds and Ruggid weather, Heading E.N.E and N.E.by E, Under a close reefed M.topsail, Fore and Mizen Staysails. Barometer on the rise. At 6 P.M wore Ship, heading W, Sat the Foresail, let one reef out the M topsail. At 11 Moderate. At 2 A.M. wind hauled to W.N.W Wore Ship, Set whole topsails, heading N. Latter part light winds and a dead beat sea. Cloudy. Dark green water. Saw a number of Finbacks and plenty of Birds in flocks, whale birds, haglets, Albatrosses and Gulls. Barometer hanging at 29 7/10 Thermometer at 39 in the Cabin. Course N.W Distance 32 miles at 12 M

Lat Nly obs 50°, 50′ Long Ely Ch 169°, 12

Sunday May 18th

First and Middle part light breezes from W. Cloudy and fine weather. Steering Nly W Carring all sail. Head beat sea. Saw 3 or 4 Finbacks. Dark green water, Plenty of Birds in flocks. Latter part of the day some foggy. At 9 A.M raised a R.Whale coming towards the Ship, Come close by the Ship Lowered all three boats and gave Chase for him. After chaseing the black skin off him 2 hours, Come on board Steered off to the Northward on our Course. This whale was not at home, dodgeing about on a dog trot. Wind S and Some foggy, Appearance of rain. Course Nly E, Distance 95 miles

Lat Nly D.R 52, 24 Long E Ch 169, 45

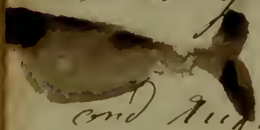
Barque Cossack N. Bedford

Monday May 19

First part of the day light winds from the S and cloudy and a little foggy. Steering N under all sail. Blowed on fresh through the night and hauled to SE. At 7 AM seen part a R Whale, took in the T Gallantsails, luffed too and made one or two tacks for him. Blowed on a gale and hauled to ESE, rather thick, reefed the topsails, run the ship close by the whale, he went to the windward. Kept off on our course to the North. Saw a number of finbacks. Water dark green. At 11 AM more moderate, set whole topsails. Barometer on the fall. Course N 3/4 E Distance 116 m

Lat N by obs 54,20 Long E by DR 170,14

Tuesday May 20th



Commences with strong winds from ESE and rugged weather and cloudy & hazy. At 3 PM saw a R Whale laying quite still, luffed too and lowered all three boats, whale 1/4 of a mile off lee beam. L struck after running around some time W fastened, blowed on a heavy gale and thick weather, cut from the whale on that account, three miles to the windward of the ship, came on board and shortened sail and hove to on the starboard tack, heading NE. Lost 3 irons with the whale and a little line, ship stood away from us, chased her some time before catched her. At 6 PM took in the fore sail and hoisted the boats up, blowed heavy through the night and thick rainy foggy weather. At 4 AM blowing heavy from E and a bad sea, wore ship, heading SSE, close reefed the main topsail. At 8 saw 3 Brant right close under our lee, shot 2 of them, could not get them. At 11 saw a R Whale turn tail. Course NWby N Distance 44 miles

Barometer stands at 29 4/10 Thermometer at 38,

Lat N by DR 54,57 Long E by DR 169,38
169,35

Charles Slocum Master

Wednesday May 21st

First part of the day Moderate gales from E.S.E. thick weather and a big sea, heading S, Carrying a Close reefed Main topsail, fore top-mast stay-sail and Mizen. At 3 Wore Ship, heading N E by N. Got the fore topsail Close reefed. Unbent the Jib and Repaired it and rebent it, it was blowed of the rope While fast to the Whale.. Latter part of the day fresh breezes from the Same quarter and Clear at times. Steering N and N by E. Under all sail. Saw plenty of Birds Blue water. At Sounded with 80 fathoms of line. No bottom Course N by E Distance 84 miles

Lat N by obs 56, 18 Long E by Ch 170,00

Thursday May 22nd

First part of the day fresh breezes from E.S.E, Foggy drizly weather, and a big swell. Steering N by E and N N E Under all sail. Between the hours of 5 and 7 A.M wind hauled around to N E by N. Heading N by W and N W by N: Wind More Moderate, thick foggy and a Snow Storm. Saw plenty of Haglets and an Albatross and a Gumper. Saw a hair Seal, Shot him, lowered a Boat and got him. Blue water. Barometer Rainges at 29 5/10 Thermometer at 35, in the Cabin. Course N 3/4 E Distance Distance 121 miles

Lat N by obs 58, 15 Long E by Ch 170 35

Friday May 23rd

Commences with light breezes from N E. heading N W Under all Sail and thick foggy and dark blue water. At 1 tacked Ship, heading E by N. At 5 P.M Cleared up Some, Saw 2 Bowheads or Right Whales one and a half miles, beam to the Windward. Lowered 2 boats and pulled up there, these whales was Shifting a bout, but strikeable, Shut in thick foggy, boats out of Sight of the Ship. Ship fired the big gunn, boats came on board, Through the night Calm. In the morning to a light breeze from S.S.W and thick foggy most the time. Steering N E by N Course N by E ½ E Distance 18 miles. Lat N by obs 58, 22 Long E by Ch 171, ?

Bark Cossack New Bedford

Saturday May 24th

Begins with light breezes from S Steering N b E N, Under all sail, Foggy most the time. At 3 wind hauled to SE and blowed on fresh, Steered N E. At 8 P.M. Fogg lit up a little Saw a Bow Head going to the windward fast, Saw 2 Finbacks. During the night blowed on Strong, Came down to reefed topsails, Thick Fogg and a wet snow Storm. Crost Spots of very green muddy water and Spots not So thick. At 12 night wore Ship heading S. At 5 in the morning Sounded with 80 fathoms, no bottom, wore Ship heading N E, Set all Sail, thick Fogg, wind More moderate. Course N E ½ N Distant 66 miles. Thermometer at 38
At 11 P.M. Saw 2 Bow, Lat N by DR 59 12 Long E by DR 172, 30
heads, Cow and Calf. Lowered
all three boats and have chase to them, without Success

Sunday May 25th

Begins with light winds from S and a little foggy Boats off chasing a Cow and Calf. At 2 wind hauled to SE and Shut in thick Fogg, Boats came came aboard, Steered N E. At 5 P.M. a little Clear, Saw the same Cow and Calf Lowered 2 Boats, got close on to them twice, Darted once Shut in thick Fogg for the night and and wet. Boats Came on board, Steered on our Course. Carrying whole topsails through the night. Latter part of the day light winds from E S E Carrying all Sail, Heading N E and N E by N, Thick Fogg and drizly Snow and rain. Thick green muddy water. Saw Haglets, Whale Birds, Ducks and a number of little land birds. Sounded with 70 fathoms of line, no bottom Barometer Ranges at 29 3/10 Thermometer at 42 Course N E ½ N Distance 93 miles at 12 M

Lat N by DR 60, 12 Long E by DR 173, 54

In Kamtchatka Sea 1851

Monday May 26th

Begins with a fresh breeze from E.ly S and thick fogg and rain, Heading N E by N, Under all sail At 9 PM wore Ship, heading S, Shortened Sail. At 10 Calm, At 2 AM took a fresh breeze from S.S.W and Cleared up, Veered Ship, heading S.E. At 3 Steered off N.E. Latter part of the day fair weather Carrying all sail. Thick muddy green water Saw 3 Finbacks and plenty of Birds. Thermometer at 40 Course N E Distance 70 miles. Sounded with 130 fathoms of line no bottom

Lat N.by obs 60, 58 Long E.ly Ch 175, 36

Tuesday May 27th

These 24 hours fresh breezes from S.ly W and passing squalls of fogg and snow. First and middle part of the day Steering N.E and N E by N Under all sail Saw plenty of birds, At 6 PM raised a Barque to the E S E of us, Steering N E by N. At 3 AM saw a number of Sail. Steering to the N E. Some under short Sail. At 8 in the morning saw about 12 Ships and the same number of Barques, some laying aback and some running off to the ice.. These ships are laying off and on the ice, waiting for it to brake up, so as to get in to the Anadir Sea, The Sea is full of field ice, as far as the Eye can see to the North, to the East and West. When a Bow Head shows himself at the Edge of the ice they get an Iron or lance. Spoke the Ship Ontario N Bedford 9 mo nths out 280 Sperm and one R Whale and one Bowhead Spoke 5 other Ships, the Captains Come on board for letters, Some of these ships has 2 Bough Heads, Some 1, and the most of them nothing or no Bo Heads. Course N E ¾ E Distance 125 m Thermometer Ranges at 34, froze on board last night

Lat N.ly DR 62, 10 Long E.ly DR 178, 50

Barque Cossack N Bedford

Wednesday May 28th

Begins with fresh winds from Sly SE and passing snow squalls. Standing off and on the ice, a gaming. At 5 saw the land. At 7 in the morning close in to the ice. Saw 2 bowheads go in to the ice lowered for them. Saw California grays, finbacks and plenty of ducks, shot a number. Saw 35 ships and boats around the ice looking for bowheads. Saw Capt. Royce run his ship in to the ice for a whale, he had been fast to, he got fast in to the ice and took in sail. While we was off after whales, died away calm, our ship drifted in to the ice, it made her groan, after a while we got our boats to the ship and hoisted them up. Saw Cape Navarion bearing to the South Westward distant 20 miles. Saw plenty of snow on the mountains and in the vallies.

Lat obs 62, 45 Long by DR 179, 50

Thursday May 29th

Begins with a calm, ship in the ice boats off after whales. At 2 took a light air from NE, took us out of the ice. Fine weather saw plenty of ships, and wild fowls. Now and then a bowhead going in to the ice, boats close to there humps saw 2 struck, they run under the ice, they had to cut. Thick muddy water sounded and got bottom with fifty fathoms. Saw a number of seal. The ice is decaying fast. Ship laying off and on waiting to get in to the sea. Middle and latter part of the day calm and some foggy, boats around the ice after bowheads, saw plenty of finbacks, now and then a bowhead. Saw a number of California grays

Lat by DR 62, 55 Long by DR E 180,

Friday May 30th

These 24 hours light airs and calm, fine pleasant weather and a little foggy at times.. Saw 4 or 5 polar whales, chasd them in company with other

In the Anadir Sea

boats without Success. Saw Finbacks and California grays. Sixty Ships and Barks in Sight at one looking. None of them a boiling or Cutting. Dark lack of a voyage here. Ice breaking up and decaying fast. Saw 2 Ships in the Ice fast with their Sails furled. Now and then See Boats lower for Skulking Whales a hundred Boats after one Whale. Shot a Seal and a fine mess of Duckys. See other boats off a gunning. Plenty of Duckys in Sight around the Ships. Heard of 3 or 4 Ships Strikeing Whales and Cutting from them on account of their Running under the Ice. Daylight throughout the 24 hours. Sun Set at half past 9 P.M. and Rises at half past 2. A.M. Saw the Land to the Northwestward about 15 or 20 miles off. Ship under all Sail drifting in the Edge of the Ice and out of it. Cook off duty with the Ladys fever. Sky over cast most the time no chance for an observation. The air is rather keen, now and then a Snow Squall. Heard of a Ship having her Cutwater tore off to the wood ends with the Ice. Monongahela New Bedford Lost a Boatsteerer with a Foul Line and a Man got his leg broke. Ontario's Boat got up Set by lanceing a Whale and Darting a Drug Iron in him

Lat N by obs 63, 5 Long W by D.R 179,55

Saturday May 31st

Begins with a Calm and fair weather, Smooth Sea, Sky over cast. Sixty Ships in Sight or more See now an then a Polar Whale on the Surface of the water bound for the Ice, plenty of Boats after them. Saw 2 Ships in the Ice at anchor, Sails furled. Ice decaying fast. No Ships Boiling or Cutting. Went on Board the Ontario. Shot a mess of Duckys. First part of the Night took a light breeze from E. Ships Scattering about. Latter part light breezes from N.E. Steering to S.S.W. and to the S.E. under all Sail. Now an then a little foggy and Snow Squally. Ships all around. Saw 2 lower for Whales. See Ice along to the Westward of us along the Land Barometer at 29 7/60 29 7/12

Lat N by obs 62, 50 Long W by D.R 179,50

Barque Cossack Kurtz Afrid

Sunday June 1st

These 24 hours light breezes from N and N N E. First part fair weather, sky overcast steering to the S & W. under all sail, in company with plenty of ships. Spoke the Ship Fairhaven, she had seen 2 Bowheads and Chast them. Sounded and got bottom with 50 fathoms of line. At 10 P.M. saw Cape Thadeous bearing W by compass distant 8 miles and packed Ice from us to the land. Middle and latter part standing off and on the land and Ice. Thick foggy and a wet snow storm, now and then light a little, see plenty of ships and Ducks. Saw 2 Finbacks and a Callaforna Devel. Barometer at 29 6/10

Lat N by DR 62,15 Long E by DR 179,45

Monday June 2d

Light breezes from N and N N E, thick foggy and rain most the while. Now and then light up a little, see plenty of ships and 2 Finbacks, plenty of wild fowls. Saw the Ice in shore, standing off and on the Ice, under whole topsails. An old swell from S.E. Saw 2 or three seals. Laying aback some the time

Lat N by DR 62,20 Long E by DR 179,50

Tuesday June 3d

First and middle part light breezes from N N E and thick drizly foggy. Standing off and on the Ice under whole topsails; plenty of fowls in sight. Now and then light up a little, see ships standing off and on the Ice. Saw 2 Finbacks. At 12 M. lit up, ship in half a mile of the Ice. Sounded and got bottom with 30 fathoms of line. Saw solid Ice as far S.W. N.W. and N E as we could see. Saw a number of ships lieing aback. Tacked ship and stood off

Lat N by obs 63,3 Long by DR 179,38

In the Anadir Sea

Wednesday June 4th

First part of the day light breezes from N E and thick drizly foggy. Steering up on opposite tacks heading N N W and E S E. Latter part of the day light breezes from E N E and fair weather. Steering to the North under all sail. Saw California Whalers and 12 Ships doing nothing. Run in close to the Ice. Saw Ice as far N, N N E and S S W as we could see, Solid plenty of Wild fowls. Looks rather dark for a voyage At 12 M tacked Ship and Stood to the Southward. Thick muddy green water Barometer at 29 6/10

Thursday Jun 5th Lat by obs 63,15 Long E by Ch 179,46

First part of the day light breezes from N N E and fair weather part the time and part foggy. Left the Ships and Ice and steered S E under all sail. At 12 Mid night Came up to Ice, as far as could be seen to the E and S E. Steered off to the West till 3 A M. then Steered S S E till 7 in the morning Came up thick foggy hove aback. At 8 Cleared up. Saw Cape Thadeus Bearing by Compass W N W. Distant 25 Miles.. Stood in to the West for it. Wind fresh from N N W. Saw 20 Ships in by the land and no Ice

Lat N by D R 62,25 Long E by D R 179,40

Friday June 6th

First part light breezes from W and W S W. Heading S and S S E under all sail & Fine pleasant weather.. Land to the West Distant 8 Miles. Saw 70 Ships from mast, heard none of them a Whaleing. Middle part much the Same Latter part light breezes from the Northward. Stood in for the Cape Sounded with 30 fathoms and got bottom 30 Sail in Sight and plenty of Fowls, and Ice along the Shore. The Cape bears along to the Westward and Northerly at 12 M Distance 5 Miles and plenty of Snow on it Spoke the Liver Pool Cap. Barker, Clean

Lat N by D R 62,22 Long E by D R 179,20

Barque Cossack New Bedford

Saturday June 7th

First part light breezes from W. & N. and Calm. Close in by the land. Ships all around, some a gaming, some steering to the South and some steering upon opposite tacks to the N. and W. Shot a mess of ducks. Middle and latter part light breezes from N.N.W. Carrying all sail, beating to the North along the land with a few ships. Saw spots of Ice. Ships all waiting for the Ice to brake up, so as to get in to the Straits. Some has gone to the S. & W. in hope of finding whales. At 12 M. Cape Thaddeus lieing along to the W. & N.W. distant about 8 miles.

Lat Obs. 62,39 Long Ely D.R. 179,45

Sunday Ju 8th

First par of the day light breezes from N. and fair weather, sky over cast. Carrying all sail on opposite tacks, beating to the N.E. along the land and Ice. Saw ships all around us, fourteen in the Ice fast, some of them let go an anchor and furled their sails for the Ice to drift past them. Latter part light winds from S.E. Steering off to the N. & E. Spoke the Bk Walga Fair Hav. Capt Luce Clean, gamed with them. Three other ships spoke, say no whales on here this season. Heard of a ship that has taken 7 Bowheads off to the South this season. See plenty of Ice a drifting about. Saw the land to the West of us.

Lat Obs. D.R. 63,10 Long Ely D.R. 180,

Monday June 9th

Wind S.S.E. First part fresh breezes. Steering to the N. & E. in company with other ships. Saw plenty of Ice to the N. and South of us. Saw a Bowhead going to the S.W. fast. A number of boats have chase to him. At 10 P.M. tacked ship heading S.W. and laid aback till 4 A.M. Latter part strong

Off Cape Thaddeus

winds. Carrying reefed topsails. Off on opposite tacks. Same Fog and Snow. Saw Same Ships. Put the Negroe Cook on duty in the Gally

Lat Obs by D R 63,40 Long Obs by D R 179,30

Tuesday June 10th

First part fresh winds from S S E steering on opposite tacks, under reefed topsails. Saw Ice and Ships. Latter part light airs from S.W steering to the N & E along the edge of the Ice, to find a passage through the Ice. So as to get farther to the N.E or to Berrings Straites. Ice decaying fast. Run through thin Ice or Small pieces. part the time thick fogg and Snow flurries

Lat Obs by D R 63,50 Long Obs by D R 179,5

Wednesday June 11th

First part of the day light breezes from W.S.W and fine weather. Steering to the N & E along the Ice. Under all sail. At 4 P.M Spoke Ship Oc Mulgee of Homes Hole, Capt Cottle 10 months out 100 bls of Sperm and 2 R Whales. Gamed with her and two other Ships. Middle part thick fogg laid aback. Latter part light airs from N.W and fine wether, steering to the S & E along the Ice in Company with 8 Ships. Saw 2 Humbacks and a number of Seal, (Hair) Very few fowls. Sounded and got bottom with 45 fathoms of line. Herd of a Ship getting in to the Ice while her boats was chaseing Whales, the Boats could not get to the Ship, two of the boats was lost in the Ice, the crews left them and got to the Ship on the Ice. The other 2 Boats went to another Ship. Herd of a number of Ships being damaged with the Ice very much, this ice in large Cakes and Close to geather. Barometer Stands at 30 Froze last night quite hard. William 8 Son (Kanaka) off duty sick

Lat Obs by obs 64-1 Long Obs by Chronometer 178,6

Barque Cossack New Bedford

Thursday June 12th ".

First and Middle part of the day Light airs and Calm and pleasant weather. Saw 12 Sail. At 4 Saw a Ship a boiling, to the S. W. Saw plenty of Humpbacks and plenty of Finbacks and Gulls setting on the water and Seals. Lowered the Boats for humpbacks. Spoke Ship Mary Mitchel's boat (She of San Francisco, Cleared) been fast in the Ice nearly a month all alone, and is tore to peices very much, they saw plenty of Bowheads going to the N E in the Ice, She was in the Lat 63, and Long W 178. During a gale in the Ice they lost all hope of saveing their Ship or boats. Mr. Loper Came on board Ship to See me. At 1 A M Came up a light breeze from the S and thick foggy. Latter part of the day fresh breezes from S.S.E and thick foggy. Steering on opposite tacks under whole topsails. Sun Sets at 10 P M and Rises at 2 A M. All day no night

Lat by Dr 63,52 Long W by Dr 178,16

Friday June 13th ".

First and midle part of the 24 hours steering on opposite tacks, Carring whole topsails thick foggy most the time. At 6 P M Spoke Ship Enterprize Nantucket, nothing on lure. Latter part of the day light winds from S E by E laying aback in thick foggy heading N E. At 11 Cleared up, braced forward and Stood to the N. E. Saw 6 Ship

Lat E by S by Dr 63, 59 Long W by Ch 177,12

Saturday June 14th ".

Light breezes from the E and fair wather. Steering various Courses. At 6 P M. Run close by the Ice. Saw Ice as far W. N. E and S E as the eye Could See. At 11 Spoke Ship St George N Bedford 2 Bowheads She took them off to the S W of the Cape Thad—. Saw 12 Ships close hauled on the wind Some under Short Sail wateing with all patience

In the Anadir Sea

For the Ice to brake up, so as to get in to B. Strides
Spoke Ship Henry Tomson of London. St George Sent on
board for her letters

Lat obs by obs 64,6 Long W by D R 177,14

Sunday Jun 15th

Light winds from the North and
fair weather. Steering to the S & W under all sail
Running along the edge of the Ice. Saw 2 Ships fast
Sollid in the Ice with their Sails furled. At
11 AM saw a Bowhead going along the edge of
the Ice to the N E Lowered for him At 12 M saw
2 more going fast to the N E and Gave Chase to them
encountering with Sy-more, Boats Sag Harbor

Lat obs by obs 63,49 Long W by Ch 179,55

Monday June 16th

Fresh breezes from N N E the first
part and Clear. Steering to the S W along the Ice. Saw
6 Bowheads going to the N E along the Ice fast lowered for them without success. Saw a Humpback and
Chased him. Spoke the Ontario of Bedford one R Whale
and two Bowheads gamed with her. Herd of a number
of Ships leaving the ground. Middle wind E N E and
and thick fogg laying aback. Latter much the
Same. Ontario in Sight

Lat obs by obs 43,43 Long E by D R 179,40

Tuesday June 17th

Fresh breezes from the E. thick fogg
and wet. Carring all sail on opposite tacks Standing off
and on the ice, which is to the N W of us. Laying aback
part the time. Gamed with Ontario of Bedford. She has
Come from the Southward and Reports the Ice being all gone
of the Cape, and has been Close in Shore to the Northard
of Cape Thadeus, So they Could See the Natives on Shore
Saw 4 more Sail

Lat obs by D R 63,38 Long E by D.R 179,50

Barque Cossack N Bedford

Wednes: June 18th

First part of the day fresh breezes from the Eastward and thick Foggy. Steering on opposite tacks by the wind. Latter part light winds from N.N.W and Foggy most the time, and Rain. Steering to the N.E. Under all Sail. Saw 4 Ships Steering by the wind to the S.S.W. Saw Chunks of Ice an Some Whale Birds. Saw a Flock of Wild Geese 30 fathoms of water. Lat N by D.R 64,02 Long W by D.R W 178,10

Thursday June 19th

Begins with light winds from N.N.W and fine weather. Heading to the W under all Sail. Middle and latter parts light winds from N.W and fine weather, Steering to the N.E. At 5 in the Morning Come up to Ice. Saw the Land all along to the North of us and N.E. Distant about 30 miles off. Lat N 64,40 Long W 178, by ch. Steered off to the East along the Ice and a little Southerly encompany with 14 Ships. Saw 2 Ships in the Ice. Saw a number of Finbacks and Humpbacks. At 12 the Ice run off to the South. Barometer at 29 4/10. Sun sets in the N.N.W at 11 P.M and rises at 1 A.M in Lat N by obs 64,29 Long W by Ch 177,30 the N.N.E

Friday June 20th

First part of the day Strong breezes from N.N.W and fair weather. Steering to the South along the Ice with a dozen other Ships. At 4 P.M the Ice put off to the West, Luffed by the wind and beat to the windward through the night. Latter part light breezes from N.W and fine weather. At 7 A.M up with the Northern Ice, steered off to the Eastward along the edge the Ice. Saw a number of Ships working in to a clear spot towards Cape Chukchi Land in sight all along to the N & N.E and snow on it. Saw plenty of Finbacks, Humpbacks and fair Seals. At 12 M Cape Chukchi Bearing per Compass N Distance I should think about 15 miles or less. 18 Degrees —

In the Anader Sea

Easterly variation Lat N by obs 64,24 Long W by the Land or Cape on the Chart 176,

Saturday June 21st /

First part light airs from W and Calms. Run close in to the Cape, then Steered to the S & W. Gamed with the Ontario of Bedford and Bk Rusel San Francizco. Latter part of the day Fresh breezes from S.S.E and fair weather Steering to the S & W. Under all sail. Saw plenty of Finbacks, Hunpbacks and flocks of Gulls on the water. Saw a boat 15 Sail, Some Standing to the S W and Some to the N.E. Saunded off the Cape and got bottom with 35 fathoms of Line

Lat N by obs 64,10 Long W by DR 177,50

Sunday June 22nd /

First part of the day Strong breezes from SW and fair weather. Steering to the S & W. Under all Sail. At 4 PM Saw the Ice to the West of us, Saw 2 Bowheads going to the N.E fast. Lowered and chast them encompany with an nother Barque, In the night Shot a brace of ducks, Had it foggy. Saw a number of Finbacks. Latter part of the Day light airs from the Northward and Calm, Heading to the S & E Under all sail. Saw the Ice Along to the West and N. West, Sallid. Saw 3 Ships to the East of us abailing.

Lat N by obs 63,46 Long W by DR 179,30

Sunday June 22nd in West Longitude, two days as one

First part fresh breezes from S and fair weather, Steering to the Eastward Under all Sail, Raised 20 Sails, Six of them a bailing. At 12 in the night Came up to the Ice, Solid Ice to the E and S.S.E of us, tacked Ship and stood to the W. Latter part of the day. Strong winds from S and Fogged. Steering to the N and to the W. Plenty of Ships in Sight. Saw 3 Calafornia Grays. Saw plenty of Small Shrimp, I think that's what the Bowheads feed on. Barometer at 29 5/10.

Lat N by obs 63,58 Long W by Lunar 178,53

Barque Cossack New Bedford

Monday June 23d

First of the day Strong winds from S and rugged weather and Cloudy. Carrying reefed topsails by the wind. At 2 PM came up to the Ice to the West of us and N.W., tacked Ship and stood to the East. Plenty of Ships in Sight, 2 of them a boiling. Middle part Standing off and on the Ice. Latter part of the day more moderate, Set all sail and stood to the W for the Ice Saw a Bowhead going fast to the North N. West. Lowered and gave chase to him, came up to him & Struck him with 2 Irons, Sounded, both drawed. Had it foggy through the middle part

Lat N by D.R 64,50 Long W by D.R 179,00

Tuesday June 24th

First part of the day fresh breezes from S.S.E and Cloudy. Saw Several Bowheads going to the N & N.W fast. Steered off to the N.W, Lowered the Boats and Chased the Whales in the Ice which was very Solid. Saw a number of Sail. Middle part moderate breezes from S.E. Carrying all Sail beating to the S.E from the Ice. Thick foggy. Latter part of the day fresh winds from E.S.E and Cloudy. Heading to the S. Saw a Finback and a Brig. These Whales goes 2 miles under water between their Spoutings and go as fast as a Boat can pull, they go Straighton a Course

Lat N by obs 64,00 Long W by D.R 178,10

Wednesday June 25th

First part of the day fresh breezes from E.S.E and Cloudy weather, Heading N.E. Saw plenty of Finbacks and Humpbacks through the middle part. Middle and latter part fresh breezes from S.S.E and thick foggy, Heading E under all sail. At 10 came up to Ice, to the East & S.E, tacked Ship at 12 M Saw 2 Sails Standing to the E.S.E. Wind hauling to the westward Lat N by D.R 64,00 Long W by D.R 175,50

In the Anadir Sea

Thursday June 26th

Light breezes from West W and N to and fine weather. Heading to the NE & NNE. under all sail. At 4 PM saw the land to the NE. At 8 within 6 miles of the Cape, Bearing NNE. Saw a number of Ships Standing in for the Cape. Middle and latter parts Standing off and on the Cape. Latter part saw a number of Bowheads in the Ice and some a going in to it. Laid around the Ice with the Boats and chased them when they made a chance. Saw a Boat 18 Ships along the Ice a whaleing, Saw one a Boiling. Saw a gam of Walleses. Two Canoeloads of Natives came on board to trade Skins, The Ice puts out about 5 miles to the South of the Cape. Hird the Ship New Bedford of N Bedford being Cast away on Fox Islands and a French Ship geting a Shore in the fogg about the Sea. Hird of Ships finding plenty of Bowheads of to the South. Hird of some Ships geting a thousand barrels and some with 1600 and 1800 bbls this season. The Whales begins to strike on here, At 12M Cape Aychen Bearing NNE. Distant 8 miles, plenty of snow on it

Lat N by obs 64,38 Long W by Lunar 175,48

Friday June 27th

Light airs from S and E and Calms. Heading off and on the Ice and Land and along it. First part of the day fine weather. Saw a number of Bowheads along the Ice and in it, going to the East fast. Chast them in Company with other Boats, but its of little use as long as the Ice is here for them to get under. Saw 20 Sail Two a boiling and one a Cating, close to the Ice. Plenty of Natives along side. Latter part of the day light airs and Calm and a thick fogg

Lat N by DR 64,40 Long W by DR 175,52

Barque Cossack New Bedford

Saturday June 28th

First part Calm and an old Swell Then being set in on the Ice.. Ship in a mile of it. Thick foggy. At 4 P.M pulled in to the Ice. Saw 2 Bowheads going fast to the East along the Ice. At 7 Came to the Ship and towed her off from the Ice. Saw 3 Ships close by. Latter part of the day light airs from E N E and thick foggy. Laying off and on the land and Ice / Capt Washburn Came on board from Ship Samuel Robbeson of Fair Haven 2 Bowheads this season

Lat by DR 64, 36 Long W by DR 175, 46

Sunday June 29th

Light airs from the East and thick foggy. Stead to the Southward, Latter part or Middle Strong winds from E.S.E. Beating to the windward Under whole topsails. Latter part Light winds and fine weather, Stood in for the Land, At 11 AM went in shore with 2 Boats, to look for Whales Spent of one mile from the Shore, Broken Land to the North about 3 miles off, 1 Ten Sail in Sight

Lat by DR 64, 34 Long W by DR 175, 35

Monday 30th

First part Calm, fine weather, Ship drifting in Shore, by an old Swell from S.S.W. Two boats in Shore looking for Whales. We find a Strong Current Setting the Ice along the Shore to the S.E. At 8 P.M Ship in a half of a mile of the Shore Anchored with Kedge and Clued the Sails up, Boats Came on board or along side, hooked on to the Ship and towed her off from the Shore. At 11 took a light air from S.S.E Heading S.W. Set all Sail. Middle and latter part light airs from S.W and a heavy Swell from S.S.W. Thick foggy. Heading W Under all sail. Watches employed in making Whaling gigs of Iron Hoops. We was P.M in 15 fathoms of water, Rocky bottom, Saw a number of Ships along the Shore and Ice. I went a Shore

Lat by DR 64, 28 Long W by DR 175, 25

In the Andir Sea

Tuesday July 1st 1851

First and Midle part light airs from Sand thick Fogg - Carring all sail, heading W.S.W. Gamed with Ship Montpelia N Bedford, Capt Tucker. 750 Whales on here. The French Ship Agiac was castaway on the S.E part of St Lawrence Island, the water puts off very Shoal and Rocky.. We sounded a number of times during the Night, varied from 26 to 31 fathoms of water, hard bottom. Latter part of the day Light breezes from Sby E and Clear weather, heading along on the Larboard tack, under all sail, Saw 2 Spouts, but saw them no more, 8 sail in sight. Saw the Land to the North of us. Black smith employd at making Whale Gigs out of Iron hoops. Find of Ships picking up Dead Whales Kind of the Ice being gone off Shore as far as St Lawrence Island. We have a strong Current Setting to the S.E

Lat Obs 64, 20 Long E by DR 175, 32

Wednesday July 2nd

Light airs from S.S.E and thick Fogg. First part of the day Heading to the S.W by W. Latter part heading to the N & E. Saw 1 Sail and 2 Finbacks. At 12 A Sounded, had 20 fathoms of water, hard bottom. Ducks are geting scarce about here, Saw 3 Peces of Fat lean

Lat N by DR 64, 25 Long W by DR 175, 40

Thursday July 3rd

First part of the day light breezes from the Westward and Foggy, Steering to the S.E and to the N.E. Spoke Ship Medicum Metacom N Bedford, Capt Banney. Twelve Months out 400 bls Sperm & 700 bls of Bow Head. She has taken 6 Bowheads the First of June to the South, where we came along. She reports one Ship filing up. They saw plenty of Bowheads in large gams. She lost near the Falkland Islands her Mate and a Boats Crew by a R Whale.. Pochohontas of Pholmouth off River Plate had three Boats stove by a Sperm Whale, then took to the Ship an Stove her She went to Rio in a Sinking Condishion. Letter

Barque Cowslack of N Bedford

part of the day fresh breezes from N N W and N N E and a Rain Storm. Steering upon opposite tacks, Most the time on the Eastern tack - All Sail Set. At 7 P.M Saw the land to the North. We have been Curnted these last 24 hours At the Rate of (2½ Knots an hour to the E S E Lat N by D.R 64, 10 Long W by D.R 173, 00

Friday July 4th

First part light winds from N E and Clear at times. Standing in for the land. Saw a Bowhead heading to the South, chased him. Saw Ice to the S.E of us. Saw a number of Ships in by the Land becalmed. Midle part Calm. Latter part light winds from W and fine wether. Steered in for the land. Saw 10 Whales. Saw Ice all along to the E and S.E broken Ships fireing guns for the forth. Very green water and Shelly bottom, 30 fathoms

Lat N by the Land 64, 15 Long by the Same 172, 35

Saturday July 5th

First part Calm and fine wether, 8 Ships in sight fireing guns. Some trying to get to the East and Some to the West. Very strong Current Seting to the East along the Land. Ships that is bound to the West Anchors while its Calm, So not to go to the East with the Current. Saw broken Ice to the East of us. Lowered the boats and pulled in Shore for a Gr. number of Calafornia grays, lanced two. Mary Frazier's boat came a long side for letters, She has 2 Bowheads, She is bound through the Straits. Midle and Latter part fresh breezes from N N E. Steering on opposite tacks beating to the N E and laying aback Some of the time, had it Raining and foggy. At 11 better wether. 4 Ships in company, working around to the N E for the Straits. Barometer Raingen at 29, 8/10 to 30. Cape Choplin is law land

Lat N by obs 64, 14 Long W by D.R 171, 40

In The Anadir Sea

Sunday July 6th

Begins with light winds from N and Some foggy. Saw Ice to the South of us. Working to the N E along the Land. Middle and latter part light breezes from N.N.W and fine weather. Saw the land all along to the N & W of us Working to the N E. In Company with 6 Ships. Saw Ice along the land to the N W of us. Plenty of Snow on the land. Saw a Number of Calafornia Grays and one Bowhead working to the South, lowered and Chast him. Saw a Whales Carkes. Sounded and got bottom with 15 fathoms of line. Stoney bottom

Lat N by obs 64, 45 Long W by Lond on Chart 171, 30

Monday July 7th

These 24 hours fresh breezes from N.W. First part Rainy, Stood to the N N E near to the Cape Krugugun, then tacked and Stood to the S.W along the broken Ice that was Comeing out of Mechigmen Bay. for Arikamchechen Island. At 6 P.M the Island bore S.W true course distant 8 Mile. Seen Solid Ice betwixt the Island an Asia. Spoke Ship City N Bedford one Sperm Whale no bowheads. Middle and latter part fine weather. Carring all Sail, Beating to the N.N.W through Chunks of Ice that Comeing out of Mechigmen Bay, we worked up in to the mouth of this Bay and found it full of Solid ice at the head of it, then tacked Ship and and Stood to the South to get out of the Ice. Three Sail in Sight working up in to the bay. Saw a number of Calafornia Grays and Some hair Seals. Solid Ice around Cape Krugugun

Lat N by DR 65, 10 Long W by DR 171, 45

Tuesday July 8th

First part light breezes from N.W and fine weather, Steering to the S S E through the Ice Middle part Calm. Shot a mess of Ducks and a Seal Latter part light breezes from the N E and fair weather Standing off and the land through the Cakes of Ice

Barque Cossack N Bedford

saw 27 Sail all Surrounded, with Cakes of Ice. The most of these Ships are working to the North. and Some to the South

Lat N by DR 64, 45 Long W by DR 171, 45

Wednesday July 9th

First part of the day light breezes from E. and fine weather. Carring all Sail, Culling around in the Ice. Saw during the after noon 4 Bowheads and Chased them, part of them work-ing to the S.W and part to the NE, Separated on get bottom with 14 fathoms of these Whales Stays down line half an hour muddy bottom and Shells and goes two mile while down at a time (Catch me if you Can). Saw about 20 Sail dodgeing around in the Ice, field Ice as far as could be Seen, Spoke Ship Electra N London, Capt Clarck. 12 months out 1100 bbls, She has taken 7 bowheads off to the South West in Latitude 57 N Reports Seeing plenty of Whales there the last of May and first of June, one Ship took over two thousand barrels She Reports the Ontario N Bedford Running in to the Ship Ocmulge, She Carried away her Bowsprit and head gear and Cut the Ocmulge to the Waters Edge) this happened the last foggy Spell. Latter part of the day blowed Strong from N E and Rugged weather. Stee-red off to the South of Cape Chaplin. under Reefed Top-Sails, then took in the fore topsail, and hove to. There is a Reef that Runs out to Six miles to the S E of Cape Chaplin. On the point of it is Sand-Land, that looks like Rocks, as high as a Ships hull. We Run around the point within a mile and a half and Sou-nded, got 10 fathoms of water, black Stones.. Barom-iter at 29 5/10

Lat N by obs 64, 24 Lat by Chart 64, 22
and Long W by Chart 172, 10

Thursday July 10th

Begins with a fresh gale from N & E and Cloudy weather. Laying off and on the land, to the S West Cape Chaplin, under Double reefed M topsail and fore &

At the Mouth of Be Strales

Mizen Topsail, A Strong current Seting to the E. made a Ghost Sea. Midle part moderate, thick fogy and a rain storm John-Bells & Bedford Spoke us, came on board for letters. She chased eny Bowheads. Latter part of the day light breezes from N.E and fine wather, Working around to the East of Cape Chapling under all Sail. Land in Sight and a number of Sails and plenty of Callafornia-Drags

Lat N by D.R 64,20 Long W by D.R 172,4

Friday July 11th

Light breezes from N.E. First part fine wather, Steering to the Northward for the Island Arikamche-chen. At 8 P.M close by it saw 3 Ships at ancher to the South of it, We then Steered to the E.S.E through the Midle part and had it foggy. Latter part Steering the Same also foggy. At 12 cleared up. Spoke Ship Joseph --- Breman, Last Sunday She was as far North through the Strales as the Ice Lat N by obs 64,18 Long W by D.R 170,20 would let her go, She could not get through, all Solid Ice to the North of her

Saturday July 12th

First part of the day light breezes from N.E and fine wather, Heading to the Southwestward, under all Sail. Saw plenty of California-drags and a number of Ships. Shot a mess o Ducks. Midle part light winds from S.W Heading W.N.W Latter part fresh breezes and thick foggy. Laying aback on the Starboard tack, heading S.E. At 6 A.M Sounded, 20 fathoms of water Black Stones. Barometer Sainges at 29 8/10

Lat N by D.R 64,30 Long W by D.R 171,10

Sunday July 13th

First part fresh winds from S.S.W and thick foggy. Carring Whole topsails. Sounded, 24 fathoms, green Sand. Latter part Strong winds and thick foggy, Carring reefed topsails upon opposite tacks, Drifting off to the N.E, Sounded 24 fathoms green Sand.

Lat N by D.R 64,35 Long W by D.R 170,

In Bering Straite

Monday July 14th

Strong winds from S.S.W. thick foggy most the time. Steering by the wind on opposite tacks, most the time to the W heading. Carring Reefed topsails, Courses, Jib and Sponker. Saw Calaforna frays, number of Ships by the wind. At 12 M Sounded, 25 fathums, muddy bottom (we have been currented to the North

Lat Nby D R 64,50 Long W by D.R 171,10

Tuesday July 15th

First part Strong winds from S.S.W and foggy most the time. Saw 3 Ships, Steering on opposite tacks by the Wind, Carring Reefed topsails. Middle part Calm, Current carrying us to the North. Latter part fresh breeze from N.E. heading in to the North West Under all Sail. Saw the land all along to the N.W, W and S.W of us. and Ice Bordering the Shores and in the Bays. Saw 3 Ships to the N.E of us Saw plenty of Callafornia frays. Saw a Bowhead going to the N.W for the Ice. Lowered for him, but Saw him no more, Sounded, 10 fathums, Black Stones. See land to the East of us

Lat Nby obs 65,16 Long Wby the Land 171,50

Wednesday July 16th

These 24 hours light airs from E and S. and Calm, Close by the Ice Under all Sail. P.M Saw 2 Bowheads going along the Ice to the N.E. Saw Ice along the Capes to the N.E of us as far as we could See. Two Canoes Came along Side to trade. Saw 4 Sail to the East of us. Fine weather. The current operates on the Ship So that She wont gather head way with a three knot breeze. Sounded 18 fathums, black and white Sand

Lat Nby obs 65,16 Long Wby Chart 171,40

Thursday July 17th

First part light breezes from S.S.E and fine weather. Beating to the Windward Under all Sail. Saw 4 Ships steering to the N.E. the Capes in Sight to the N.N.E and Ice around, then St Lawrence Bay is full of Ice. Latter part Blowed

In Bering Straits

on Strong from the Same quarter. Steering on opposite tacks under Whole topsails. Weather hazy. Saw a Bowhead going to the N E, Saw him once and he was gone. Four Ships past us Steering off to the N E, one with her Main Royal Set. Saw a number of ships by the wind. Saw a dead California gray very much decaid. Saw Red Whale feed in the Ships wake, Saw flocks Red Whale Birds. Strong Current here, Seting to the N.E. Land W., Close by

Lat N by obs 65, 3 Long W by Chart 171, 50

Friday July 18th

Strong winds from S by E and foggy. Steering upon opposite tacks, under reefed topsails, Jib and Spanker Thick foggy most the time. Saw 4 Sail by the wind. Saw Red Whale feed. Spoke a Hobert Town brig, The Captain and mate had gone onboard a Barque belonging to the same place, they was lost in the fogg from Each other. The Second Mate reports a Ship being Castaway in a bay to the North of us, and barque Mary Michel San Francisco on Some Island, The brig is Clean

Lat N by DR 65, 9 Long W by DR 171, 20

Saturday July 19th

Winds E S E. and Thick fogg most the time. First part blowed fresh, Carrying reefed topsails and Courses hauled up. Spoke barque Fortitude. Hobert Town, She was looking for the brig. Saw other Ships by the wind. Latter part light winds. Carrying all Sail, heading to the N N E. most the time. Broke out the Main hold for Coal and Stowed Salt-water. Saw the land to the N N E over the fogg

Lat N by DR 65, 28 Long W by DR 171, 5

In Berings Straits

Sunday July 20th

Begins with light winds from E and thick fogg and rain. Under all sail, on opposite tacks, part the time laying aback. Middle part wind light from N & E. thick fogg and rain. Latter part cleared. Beating in to the N E under all sails. Saw 8 ships, Collapsing fogg, Walerus, and a Rock or small Island bearing by Compass E & E and a nother Island more large bearing by Compass N E and Cape East Bearing N. distant 15 or 20 mile off. St Lawrence is full of Ice. Saw 2 Ships Steering to the S. W, I think they have been as far North as they can get, for the Ice. Sounded 22 fathoms, brown sand. Bent the big chane to the Biganchor

Lat N by D R 65, 40 Long W by D R 169, 50

Monday July 21st

First part light breezes from N E and fine weather. Under all sail beating to the N E. Saw 15 sail, some Steering to the S. S. W and the most working to the N E. Latter part calm and thick fogg. Drifting to the N E with a four knot current. Saw plenty of Seal and Walerses. Spoke Ship Zenas Coffin Nantucket, during the last blow from the South (Weather thick and fogg) She found her self close in to the breakers, by Kruzenstern Island, let go both anchors, one chane parted, they took to their Boats and went a shore and staid there 48 houres, weather bettered, saw the Ship riding at the anchor, they went onboard and got her off. Part of her crew are sick, by being exsposed to the weather. She reports the Ship Nibeler N Bedford and Henry tomson N London being foundered in the ice to the North of these Islands, crews saved. She reports Ship + Armata being cast away the blow before the last on the S side of Arikamchechen Island. The Captain gave the natives some of the Ship's tackling and ^thinking if there was a chance to save the Ship^ took them back from them, they killed one or two of the crew, in return the crew killed over a dozen of the natives

\+ Capt Holt New London

Lat N by the Land 65, 58 Long W by London chart 169, 40

Betwixt C East & Cape Prince of Wales

Tuesday July 22nd

First part Calm and thick Fogg, At 2 P.M went aloft, Saw Cape East over the Fogg Barring by compass N.W. distant 3 Miles. Bent the Chane on the Kedge and Came to anchor with it in 25 fathoms of water and clewed up the sails. Current run past us to the N & E at the rate of 4 knots. At 7, Fogg let up, took a light breeze from the South, got under way and stood off to the E.S.E. Middle and latter part Stood off and on East Cape Clear at times. 14 Sail in Sight, part of them at anchor near the Big Island. The water is coulored in Spots, looks very much like dead Whalefeed. At 12 M N.E Coast of Asia Barring West, or the East Cape, by true course, North West Coast of America or Cape Prince of Wales Barring S E true course and 2 Small Islands and a Big Rock Barring to the Southward

Lat N by chart 66,5 Long W by Chart 169,

Wednesday July 23rd

First part Fresh breezes from S and Clear Standing over to the American Coast, under all Sail, a number Ships in Sight. Middle part thick Fogg at times, Standing over for the Coast of Asia and off. Latter part blowed Strong from S and Foggy at times. Reefed the topsails Standing in for the East Cape, to Come to anchor under the Lee of it or North of it. Saw 17 Sail to the N of the Cape at anchor. Saw Callafornia Grays and plenty of Whale Birds. East Cape Close by, Sounded 24 fathoms, Brown Sand Anchor all ready to let go

Lat N by Chart 66,10 Long W by chart 169,37

Thursday July 24th

Begins with Strong winds from S and Fogged Steering in to the North of Cape East, under reefed topsails At 1 P.M Came to anchor with the Kedge in 24 fathoms of water one mile N.N.W of Cape East and clewed up the sails. Middle moderate and fine weather, went a shore, Natives came off Latter part, Capt in Shore a gunning, Blowed on Strong from South, Rugged and Foggy: Hove the Kedge up and let go the

In the Artic Ocean

best Bower. Some of the Ships a Draging. About 20 Sail lieing here at anchor and More Comeing in. Plenty of Calafornia grays around the Ships and Whale-birds

Lat N by Chart 66,10 Long W by Chart 169,55 E

Friday July 25th

First part of the day Strong winds from S SE and rugged, thick foggy outside. Laying with Larboard anchor ahead. At 4 P.M. Weighed anchor and Shifted further to the N to Make a better Lee. Middle part more Moderate. 25 Ships laying about here at anchor. At 8 AM got under way, took a fresh breeze from N, Steered around to the East of the Cape. Heard that the Ship Soloman Saltus was Cast away around St Lawrence Island. East Cape bearing W Distant 1 mile Saw huts on the Cape [illegible]

Lat N by Obs 66,3 Long W by Chart 169,39

Saturday July 26th

Fresh breezes from N & E. first part fine weather, Steering to the S.S.W. Spoke Ship Gov Troop N Bedford 300 Sperm, No Bowheads. Saw 2 Bowheads going fast to the N N E for the Artic, Lowered for them, but it was of no use. Saw plenty of Ships, Some working to the N and Some to the S. Saw plenty Calafornia grays and Wallerses. Laid aback through the night, Latter part Steered to the S S W in last rain Storm. Run past the mouth of St Lawrence Bay Saw a Ship in here at anchor and Saw Ice at the head of the Bay Carring reefed topsails

Lat N by Chart 65,35 Long W by Chart 170,30

Sunday July 27th

First part fresh breezes from N. and a rain Storm. Steering to the S S W under whole topsails Spoke Ship General Pike N Bedford 2 Bowheads. also Ship Jefferson Sag-harbor. Saw a number of Ships working to the N. Middle part light

In Bering Strait

airs from E. and S.E., All Sail Set. Saw plenty of California grays and a number of Cattle a float, got one and a large box of Potatoes, they drifted from one of the Wrecks. Latter part light winds from S. and fine weather. Steering in to the West, to the S. of the Island. Saw a Ship in Shore at anchor, A Canoe came along side. Island bearing S. Distant 2 Miles Sounded, 13 fathoms, Stoney Bottom

Lat N. by Chart 64,46 Long W. by Chart 172,10

Monday July 28th

First part light breezes from S. and fine Weather Run close in to the N.W. of the Island. Lowered 2 Boats and pulled in Shore to the Island for a Bowhead, proved to be California grays, went a Shore, Saw 2 Foxes and plenty of Wild fowl. Middle part Calm, heading to the E. Saw 25 Ships and Barques the Most of them Steering to the N.N.E. Latter part of the day light breezes from N.N.E. and fine weather. Heading off to the E. Saw plenty of Sails, part Steering off to the S. and part by the Wind. Saw a Bowhead going fast to the N.N.E. Lowered for him, Saw him no more. Saw a hogshead a Drift. Island bearing W. Distant 15 Miles. Saw plenty of Whale birds

Lat N. by Chart 64,43 Long W. by Chart 171,23

Tuesday July 29th

Strong winds from N.N.E. and Rugged. First part heading to the E. under Whole topsails, Saw a Bowhead going to the N., lowered for him, Saw him no more, these Whales goes 4 or 5 Mile at a time under Water. Saw 35 Ships and Barques, Some by the wind Some Steering off Some laying aback, dont know where to go. Latter part heading N.W. under reefed topsails. Land in Sight all along, in Sight to the N., N.W., and S.W. Thick Readish water. Barometer at 29 ~~50~~ 8/10. Heading in to Mechigmen Bay

Lat N. by obs 65,10 Long W. by Chart 171,00

In the Strait

Wednesday July 30th

Strong winds from N N E and Foggy Carrying reefed topsails First and Middle part clear, Steering on opposite tacks, heading N W & E. A number of Sail in Sight and Calaforna grays. Latter part thick Fogg and a Rain Storm Barometer at 29 6/10

Lat N by D R 65, 25 Long W by D R 170, 50

Thursday July 31st

Light winds from N E and E N E and thick fogg part the time Carring Whole topsails, on opposite tacks, working in to the N E. Saw a number of Ships by the wind Land in Sight to the North at times

Lat N by D R 65, 27 Long W by D R 170, 40

Friday August 1st

Light winds from N E and E N E. First working to the N E under whole topsails, thick Fogg most the time. Spoke Ship (~~China~~ India) N London, clean. Spoke Brig Kino Wahoo Capt Kusel, trading with the Natives. Heard that the Ship America N Bedford was lost in the Ice around Cape Harleng. Saw more Ships. Latter part laying aback in thick Fogg and Rain, heading S E

Lat N by D R 65, 32 Long W by D R 170, 30

Saturday Aug 2nd

Light breezes from E N E and thick Fogg. First and Middle part lieing aback, heading S E, drifting S S E Spoke Ship Coral New Bedford 3 Bowheads Latter part Stood in to the N, Cleared up, Saw the Land and 3 Sail and a number of Calaforna grays

Lat N by obs 65, 15 Long by Chart 170, 10

Sunday Aug 3rd

Begins with light winds from E N E and clear, Steering to the N, under all Sail. At 5 thick Fogg, tacked Ship, and laid aback through the night in thick Fogg and a rainstorm, wind N N E and blowed fresh ...ting E drifting to the S S E. At 6 wind ... wind

In Bering Strait

hauled to E S E and foggy, let up some, Saw the land to the S W of us, Steered off to the N & N E, Four Sail in Sight At 9 thick foggy, At 12 tacked and laid aback, heading S. Barometer at 29 6/10.

Lat N by DR 65,45 Long W by DR 169,50

Monday, Aug 4th

Begins with light winds from E and thick foggy, laying aback, heading S S E. At 4 P.M. let up some, headed in to the N & N E. At 10 thick foggy tacked, heading to the E S E. At 2 A.M. cleared up, tacked and steered to the N & N E and N around the East Cape, Under all Sail, and a Strong Current Setting to the N, 2 Sail in Sight and the land East Cape bearing W distant 10 mile at 12 M.

Lat N by Land 66,4 Long W by Land 169,20

Tuesday Aug 5th

First part light winds from the N E and fine wether, heading in to the S W under all Sail. At 5 P.M. Saw a Bowhead going N W lowered for him, Saw no more of him, Saw a grate Shoal of California grays and Walrusses, Saw 3 Ships in Shore at anchor, and 9 more to the Northwest of us. Middle and latter part light winds from N W and N N W, thick foggy and a Rain Storm on opposite tacks Barometer at 29 4/10 Look for a blow. Sounded, 28 fathums of Wather

Lat N by DR 66,38 Long W by DR 170,00

Wednesday Aug 6th

Commences with a Calm and a thick foggy, barometer down to 29 3/10. At 5 Came to anchor with the kedge bent on to the Small Chane, let the topsails run down and hauled the reef tackle out. At 7 the Sea rose, wather looked heavy, the wind breezed up Strong from S S E, weighed the anchor, Got reefed topsails and Stood off to the E (Sounded 25 fathums), blowed on to a fresh gale and a very Short, bad Sea, the current run past the Ship to the N N E at the rate of three Knots, while at anchor, At

True Courses in this Ocean

In the Artic Ocean

3 A.M. tacked Ship and Stood to the S.W. At lit up Saw the land to the S.S.W. and 2 Sail. Plenty of Whale in Sight, but no Bowheads

Lat N. by obs 66,54 Long W. by D.R. 170,00

Thursday Aug 7th

Commences with a Strong wind from S.E. heading S.S.W. and S.W. under Reefed topsails, Jib and Courses, Land in Sight to the S.W. At 6 Came up to Ice, Ice puts off from the Land to the N.N.E. in the Latitude of 67 Degrees North, tacked Ship at 6 and Stood to the E. plenty of California Grays around, At 10 Wind light, Sat all Sail, At 1 A.M. tacked, heading S. by W. Wind S.E. by E. At 4 wind N.E. heading E.S.E. Latter part Calm and Rain and Some Fogg, Drifting to the N. 3 Sail in Sight and of Walruses, Barometer down to 29 1/10 Look for a gale, Sounded 25 fathoms brown Sand

Lat N. by D.R. 66, 45 Long W. by D.R. 170, 10

Friday Aug 8th

First and Middle part Calm and foggy at times, Saw Millions of Walruses, Lanced 3, about a thousand have chased for the boat, they Came along Side the, and remained along Side Some time, bellowing and growling, Shot a number of them, Shot a mess of Sharp-bills, At 7 A.M. to a breeze from S.E. fogg cleared up, headed S.S.W. part the time and part the time E.N.E. Spoke a Nantucket Ship, one bowhead, Saw 14 Ships Steering to the North, here and there a Kipsack in sight

Lat N. by obs 66, 51 Long W. by D.R. 170,

Saturday Aug 9th

Begins with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. heading to the N. laying aback, Spoke Ship Governor Troop N. Bedford, clean, Spoke Ship Nassau N. Bedford, one Right Whale, Spoke Barque Mount Wollaston one bowhead, Steered to the North through the night, weather rainy Carrying Reefed topsails Saw 8 Ships Steering to the N.N.W. Latter

In the Arctic Ocean

part Fresh breezes and fine weather, Steering NbyW under all Sail, At 11 Saw a Sail to the W of us, Steering to the N Strong Current, Barometer on the rise, 29 5/10

Lat Nly obs 68,00 Long Wly DR 170,10

Sunday Aug 10th

Begins with light breezes from ENE and fine weather, Steering to the N under all sail, plenty of Muddiggers in Sight, A Barque in Sight to the West of us, At 6 Calm, Sounded, 30 fathoms Soft Mud, A heavy Short Swell Chowcup from the S.E. At 2 AM took a light breeze from W, Steered to the East, Two Ships in sight, to the E.S.E. Steering to the N.N.E. At 10 Calm, Sound, 36 fathoms, Soft Mud, Plenty of Mud diggers or Calaforna Grays around. Saw bits of boards from the wrecks. Foggy at times, Barometer at 29.9/10 (Shifty looking water

Lat N by DR 68,30 Long Wly DR 169,15

Monday Aug 11th

Begins with light variable airs and Calms and Foggy at times, heading to the N.N.E, At 4 light breezes from S.S.E and thick foggy, heading to the SW, At 10 Saw 2 Carkeys, the wind breezed up from the S. Latter part Fresh breezes from S and Fair weather, heading W.S.W. under all Sail, At 3 AM Saw 5 Ships Steering to the N N.E. Saw plenty of Calaforna grays and Whale feed or Mud, and plenty of Whale birds, Very lively looking ground all day;

Lat N by obs 67,56 Long Wly Chronometer 172,40

Tuesday Aug 12th

Begins with fresh breezes from ENE and fair weather, heading S.S.W under all Sail, light green water and plenty of Muddiggers in Sight, At 2 PM tacked and Steered NE. Saw 2 Muddiggers Carkeys. At 1 AM died away Calm and thick foggy, At 4 took a breeze from ENE and fair weather. heading Nby, Latter part fresh breezes and fine weather, heading N under all Sail, Saw another Carkey, plenty of haglets and now and then a Duck. Deep blue water and barren ground, Barometer at 30

Lat N by obs 69,16 Long Wly Chronometer 171,35

In the Arctic Ocean

Wednesday Aug 13th

These 24 hours Fresh breezes and fair weather, First part wind from ESE by E, heading ESE by N Under all sail, dark blue water, Saw a Muddigger Carkes, I think these whales have died in the Ice, At 6 PM tacked heading E wind ENE. At 9 Sounded 28 fathoms, mud. At 4 AM Saw a dead Balehead, very badly decaid. Latter part, wind ESE heading ESE, Thick green water

Lat obs by obs 68,53 Long Wly Ch 169,10

Thursday Aug 14th

Begins with fresh breezes from NE and fair weather, heading ESE Under all sail, Green water At 6 PM Raised point hope or America bearing true Course E by N dist 28 or 30 Miles, wind more moderate. Latter part of the day light airs from the S & W and Calm, heading to the S & W and S. At 8 AM Saw 4 Ships to the SW of us, three of them a Boiling. We have a Current Seting us to the North at rate of three Knots. Barometer at 29 9/10

Lat N by obs 68,30 Long Wly DR 168,

Friday Aug 15th

Light winds from the North and foggy the Midle and latter part, First part Steering to the SSW. Under all sail, Three Sail in Sight a boiling and one that was not. At 4 PM Came up foggy, Laid aback on opposite tacks the rest part of the day. Latter part Saw plenty of Muddiggers around the Ship and Some ducks, Green water Barometer Rainges at 29 9/10

Lat N by DR 68,18 Long Wly DR 168,15

Saturday Aug 16th

Begins with light breezes from W and foggy Heading SSW under all sail, Plenty Calaforna fogs around the Ship, Muddy green water and plenty of feed in it. Midle part Calm, Latter part light airs from NNE and a big Swell, all most broke, Heading all ways, Foggy. Barometer on the fall, Down to 29 8/10 Look for bad weather

In the Arctic Ocean

Lat N by D R 67, 45 Long W by D.R. 169, 45

Sunday Aug 17th

Begins with light breezes from N.N.E and a big swell from the same quarter all most behoey, Wether fair At 4 saw a Bowhead going N.N.E slowly, lowered for him, he came up and went off fast, Plenty of sticks on the water, Plenty of Whale Birds, At 9 P.M blowed or fresh, reefed the topsails, Heading to the E. Saw a sail to the S. At 2 A.M blowed strong and a bad sea, Took in I, spanker and hoist the Boats up, At 4 closed reefed the Foretopsail and hauled the foresail up, At 12 in the night tacked heading N.W At 10 A.M tacked again, Wather more moderate and foggy. Barometer at 29 4/10

Lat N by D R 67, 35 Long W by D R 169, 2

Monday Aug 18th

Fresh breezes from N and thick wet foggy most the time. Steering up on opposite tacks, first and latter part under whole topsails, on reefed topsails through the night. P.M saw 4 California Grays, Heading mostly N & W, Green water, Barometer on the rise

Lat N by obs 67, 45 Long W by Chro 170, 10

Tuesday Aug 19th

First part fresh breezes from N & W and foggy most the time. Carring whole topsails steering S. Midle part carring reefed topsails on oppo site tacks, Latter part light breezes from N.W and fair weather, Heading W S.W Under whole topsails, Pl- enty of Ripsacks around. Spoke Ship Minerva New Bedford 2 Bowheads, Reports seeing plenty of Bowheads around here Saturday, working to the N.W Reddish muddy water Barometer at 29 6/10 Herd of ships going as far North as 74 saw nothing. The wrecks all have drifted to the North

Lat N by obs 67, 15 Long W by D.R 171, 5

In the Arctic Ocean

Wednesday Aug 20th

First part light breezes from N.W and fair weather, Steering S by W part the time and laying aback part of the time, Spoke Bk Mary Frazier Fair Haven she reports Ship Globe of New Bedford, went a Shore on the East Side of the East Cape, she was a boiling, weather foggy. Saw 2 more Sail, Middle part Calm and a thick fog. Latter part light breezes from S. and fair weather, heading to the E.N.E. Plenty of Walruses and Calafornia grays around. Twelve Sail in Sight, three a boiling, Saw the East Cape and Cape Prince of Wales

Lat N by obs 66, 50 Long W by E. Cape D 169, 35

Thursday Aug 21st

First part took a fresh breeze from N.N.W and a heavy Swell from S. and fair weather. At 1 Saw 2 Bowheads going N.N.W fast, Chast them three hours, got close on, Spoke the Medacomy bark, one whale since we saw last and are boiling it. At 7 Saw another Bowhead fast the same Course. Plenty of Ripsacks in Sight. Steering upon opposite tacks and Reening to the S Some. Latter part Much the Same. A number of Ships in Sight, Saw the Same three Ships aboiling. Ships are working to the S or Near the East Cape. Spoke Ship Samuel Roberson N. Bed 3 Bowheads, She and a nother with her, is right from the Latitude of 70 North, Steering to the S

Lat N by D R 66, 30 Long W by D R 169, 45

Friday Aug 22d

First part ~~fresh breezes~~ light airs from the N and Calm and foggy part the time, (Have a strong current ~~setting~~ to the North) heading to the S E under all Sail, Saw plenty of Ripsacks and 5 Sail, 2 aboiling, Latter part Strong winds from N and Rugged and Same foggy. Steering on opposite tacks under whale topsails, Saw thousands of Walruses and four Bowheads going fast to the N.E part of them and part to the N.W, Chast them, Saw 5 Sail, 2 a whaleing Lat N by D R 66, 25 Long W by D R 169, 20

In the Arctic Ocean

Saturday Aug 23rd

First and Middle part of the day Strong winds from S & and thick cloudy weather, and a bad Sea. Steering by the wind on opposite tacks. At 3 P.M. Saw a bowhead going fast to the S, 5 Sail in Sight. And plenty of Walruses, some laying on the water to sleep and blowed up. Latter part more moderate. Steered off to the N & W a while, At 11 A.M. Saw the Land to the S & W. Distant, 15 miles. Plenty of Ripsacks in Sight, Green Muddy water. Saw 3 Ships steering to the S. Snow is all gone off the Land. Barometer Ranges at 30, Look for good wather.

Lat by the Land 66,30 Long Wly Land 170, 35

Sunday Aug 24th

Strong winds from N N E and Clear cool wather and Ruggéd. Carring reefed topsails Whole, First part steering to the S E for Cape East. At 5 Luffed to, heading E, Steered on opposite tacks through the Night, Latter part heading E. Saw Sail in sight, and plenty of Calafornia grass. Asia is in Sight also the Islands off to the S E of the East Cape. Muddy green water, Sun Sets at half past Eight and rises at half past three, Nights grows Long fast

Lat by obs 66, 22 Long Wly Land 168, 40

Monday Aug 25th

First part Strong winds from N N E and Clear and Rugged wather. Heading S & W under reefed topsails. At 8 P.M. tacked, heading E. Plenty of Walruses in Sight. At 3 A.M. Veered Ship, heading N N W. Wind Strong from N E. Saw plenty of Calafornia grass. Saw 6 Ships and one a bailing. Two Degrees Easterly variation. Barometer at 29 8/10. The North Star is all most over our heads

Lat by obs 67, 5 Long Wly Ch 167, 15

Tuesday Aug 26th

Strong winds from N E. At 1 P.M. tacked heading E S E. Carring reefed topsails, Cloudy wather, Plenty of Ripsacks in Sight. The Arab and the Moreah and the Manerva passed along to the wind

In the Arctic Ocean

-ward of us. At 8 tacked, heading N.N.W. Latter part, thick weather and a Rain Storm, wind, more moderate, Set all Sail, Plenty of Gripsacks in Sight. Barometer at 29 5/10

Lat N by D.R. 67,40 Long W by 170,00

Wednesday Aug 27th

Strong winds from N.N.E and wet foggy weather. Heading N.W under whole topsails. Plenty of Gripsacks in Sight. At 5 tacked, heading E. Spoke the Barque Arab Fair Haven one Bowhead. Reefed the topsails. Latter part Carrying whole topsails. At 9 Hd Wore Ship, heading N.W by W. Saw a fresh Bear Carkass and some Walruses

Lat N by obs 67,45 Long W by D.R. 168,50

Thursday Aug 28th

Begins with fresh breezes from N and foggy. Heading W.N.W under whole topsails. At 4 wore ship, reefed the topsails, heading E.N.E. At 5 wind hauled to N.N.W Cleared off fine weather, heading N.E. Saw 2 Sail. At 9 Spoke Ship Minerva N Bedford She steered to the S.E. We steered off to the S.E. Wind light from N.W. Latter part light breezes from S.S. and fine weather. Heading E.S.E under all Sail Plenty of California grays in Sight and 2 Sail. Barometer at 29 7/10

Lat N by obs 67,12 Long W by Ch 168,15

Friday Aug 29th

First part light breezes from S.S.W and fine weather. Steering by the wind, heading to the S.E. Spoke Ship Milton N Bedford aboiling, she has 3 Bowheads. She reports a number of Ships leaving the Ground. Saw the Canton Packet N Bedford. Middle part Calm. Latter part light winds from S.W heading W.N.W. Fine weather and no whales

Lat N by obs 67,8 Long W by D.R. 168,30

In the Polar Sea

Saturday Aug 30th

Commences from E light breezes and fair weather. Steering S.W under all Sail. At 8 blowed on fresh, reefed the topsails, luffed to, heading E by S. Wind N.E by N. Bad looking weather. At 11 blowed on heavy and a bad Sea, Hoisted the boats up, tooki in Jib, Spanker, Mainsail, and closed reefed the fore topsail At 1 A.M wored Ship, heading N.W by N. In the morning More Moderate, Steered S. At 11 all most calm Set all Sail, weather rainy. We have had a very strong Current Setting up to the N. Barometer at 29 2/10 look for more bad weather)

Long W by Ch 169, 30 Lat N by obs 66,40

Sunday Aug 31st

First of the day light variable breezes and foggy Squalls, Heading all around. Middle part of the day, fresh breezes from N.W. Carrying reefed topsails on opposite tacks, heading N.N.E and W.S.W. Latter part of the day blowed on strong from N.W and clear weather and a heavy Sea. At 6 A.M Steered off S.S.W for Cape East, Under reefed topsails. At 9 Saw a Bowhead going to the N.W, Lowered and gave chase for him without Success At 12 M. Saw Cape East Bearing S.S.W true Course. Distance 25 Mile. Barometer on the rise, at 29 6/10

Lat N by obs 66,30 Long W Cape E 169 35

Monday September 1st 1851

First part, Strong wind from N.W and rugged boating, weather clear. Steering S.S.W Under reefed topsails for the Straits (thinking to leave the Ground. At 3 Saw a Bowhead going N.W fast. At 4 we Came in to Smooth water, Caused by an opposite Current Setting to the S.E along the Shore. Cape East bearing S by W true Course Distant 3 miles. Saw in the bight and in the Smooth water plenty of Humpbacks, California-grays and 2 Bowheads going to the N.W fast. Luffed to on account of Seeing these Whales and Stood off to the N.N.E through the Night. Saw 2 Spars in the water and pieces of boards and wood

In the Arctic Ocean

Latter part of the night rice away calm. Latter part of the day took a light breeze from S.S.E and Came up cloudy. Saw plenty of Humpbacks and a number of Finback. Steering N.W Under all sail. At 12 M Saw plenty of Walruses in large gams. Barometer at 30 look for good wather but, it has the appearence of rain. Wather growes colder. Saw a Ship N.W to the N of us, steering for the East Cape. At 2 P.M She luffed to I think She saw whales Northern lights bright

Lat N obs 66,40 Long by Cape 169,30

Tuesday September 2d

First part fresh breezes from S.S.E and cloudy. Barometer down to 29 8/10. Steering N.N.W Under all sail. Planty of Walruses in Sight and Some Califorma grays. At 7 P.M reefed the topsails. Had a Rain Storm through the night. Latter part of the night light variable breezes from all points of the Compass. Latter part light winds from N and fair wather. Saw a number of Califorma grays, Steering to the E.N.E Under all Sail Barometer up to 30 2/10

Lat N by obs 67,34 Long W by Ch 168,15

Wednesday Sept 3d

First part light airs from N and Calm fine wather. Midle part light winds from S.W. Steering N.N.W Under all Sail, Latter part Strong winds from S and cloudy, Heading W by S Under Reefed topsails. A heavy Sea on. Saw 2 Bowheads working to the N.W Lowered and Chast them without Success. Plenty of Califorma grays. Ground looks very lively. Barometer at 29 8/10

Lat N by D.R 68,16 Long W by D.R. 169,30

Thursday Sept 4th

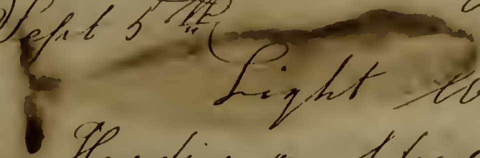
Begins with Strong winds from S.S.W and cloudy) Steering various Courses for whales. Saw a number of Bowheads Chast them Lowered) with 2 Boats

In The Arctic Ocean

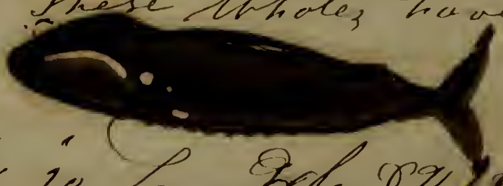
at one and Arctic Cairn. Plenty of Callafornia grays through the night, wind light, and fine weather. Latter part Cloudy weather and light breezes from N & S. E. Plenty of Bowheads in Sight and Grays. Chasing Whales all day

Lat N by D.R 68, 25 Long W by D.R 169,35

Friday Sept 5th



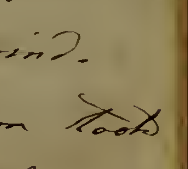
Light winds from N and fine weather. Heading on opposite tacks. Saw plenty of Bowheads at home. Got one along Side At 4 P.M and Cut him in in the Night. These Whales have just Struck on here.



Lat N by D.R 68, 20 Long W by D.R 169, 40

Saturday Sept 6th

Strong winds from N and Snow Squalls. Heading on opposite tacks Under Short Sail. Saw plenty of Bowheads at home and Struck one and drawed from him. Saw a Ship a boiling. Plenty of Callafornia grays. All hands employed in boiling and Chasing Whales, Northern lights Bright



Lat N by D.R 68, 18 Long W by D.R 169, 37

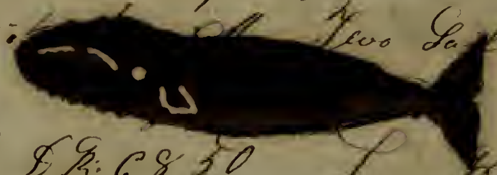
Sunday Sept 7th

First part of the day fresh breezes from N and fine weather. Carrying Whole topsails by the wind. Saw a number of Bowheads and Ships. At Sundown took in Sail and Set the watches for the night. Latter part of the day Calm and fine weather. Saw plenty of Muddiggers and three bowheads going, chast them. Saw 2 Ships a boiling. Robert has Mist three Whale, on that account took Third man in Roberts place to Steer a Boat. Barometer at 29 6/10 Employed in boiling

Lat N by obs 68, 40 Long W by D.R 169, 45

In the Arctic Ocean

Monday Sept 8th

Begins with a Calm. At 4 P.M Saw a number of Bowheads. Struck and drawed. Took a breeze from S, weather fine. Latter part fresh breezes from the same quarter. Heading E S E and W S W Under Whole topsails. Saw plenty of Bowheads going to the S E fast, Struck and Killed one and got him along side  Two Sail in Sight a boiling

Lat obs by D.R. 68,50 Long obs by D.R 169,50

Tuesday Sept 9th

First part fresh wind from S and fine weather All hands employed in cutting our Whale Latter part light winds and fair weather. Heading to the W.S.W All hands employed in Boiling, Stowing oil in the fore hold. Saw a dead B. Head, he was bursted, his bone was in his mouth, I think he would make 60 bbls of oil. Saw 6 Sail, some of them a boiling. We have a Strong Current Setting us to the North blue water

Lat obs by obs 69,12 Long W. D.R 170

Wednesday Sept 10th

Fresh breeze from S and fair weather Heading to the W S W, most the time to the E S E First part made no sail, latter part carrying whole topsails. Saw a number of B Heads Shifting about. Saw 3 Ships aboiling. Green water. A Strong current Setting us to the N. Barometer at 29 7/10. Boiling and Stowing oil in the fore hold

Lat obs by D.R 69,,18 Long W by D.R 169,

Thursday Sept 11th

First part Strong wind from E and foggy Squalls. all hands Employed in boiling and chaseing Whales Carrying reefed topsails. At Sundown took in Sail. Latter part Calm. Set Whole topsails. Saw plenty of Bowheads and 3 Ship aboiling. All hands employed in boiling and Chaseing Whales. Weather fair.

Lat obs by D.R 69,,39 Long W by D.R 179,15

In the Arctic Ocean

Friday Sept 12th

First part took a light breeze from the Southward. Struck and Killed a Whale four or five mile to the windward of the Ship. Came up foggy and wet. At 7 P.M. got him long side, let him lay for the Night, and went to boiling as Continued boiling. Latter part light winds from S and a Rain storm. All hands employ'd in Cutting. Heading to the North Whitish water Northern lights very bright

Lat Obs by DR 69,45 Long W by DR 169,10

Saturday Sept 13th

First part blowed up a Strong gale from W and bad weather Employ'd in Cutting heading N.N.W Under a close reef'd M topsail. Latter part Strong gales and Snowsqualls from W. All hands employ'd in boiling and Stowing oil in the fore hold Barometer at 29 4/10 blue water

Lat Obs by DR 69,58 Long W by DR 168,40

Sunday Sept 14th

Strong winds from the Westward and Snow squalls, Heading N.W Under Short Sail. All hands employ'd in boiling and Stowing down oil in the fore hold Latter part heading S Under Short Sail. Watches employ'd in boiling

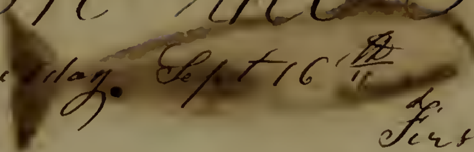
Lat Obs by DR 69,12 Long W by 168,

Monday Sept 15th

Fresh wind from N and Snowsqualls. First part Heading to the N.E.N. Watch employ'd in boiling. Latter part heading E.N.E All hands employ'd in boiling and Stowing oil in the fore hold. Carrying a Close reef'd M topsail and foresail. Barometer at 29 7/10 I dont know but the Whales have left the ground

Lat Obs by Obs 68,45 Long W by Chro 168,30

In the Arctic Ocean



Tuesday. Sept 16th

First part Strong winds from N.E and Snowsqualls. Heading N.W. Carrying the Foresail All hands employ'd in boiling and Stowing oil in the fore hold. Latter part blowed a heavy gale from N.E, bad Sea and thick rainy weather. In the morning took in the foresail and Cooled down the works, hoisted the boats up. Three Ships in Sight laying to, Barometer at 29 2/10

Lat N by obs 68,56 Long W by D.R 169,20

Wednesday Sept 17th

Strong gale from N.E and a heavy Sea and a thick rain Storm. Heading N.N.W Under a close reef'd Main topsail and fore and Mizen Staysails. Watches employ'd in leaning the blubber and cutting it up. Barometer at 28 9/10 look for worse weather At 5 P.M Saw 2 B Heads Still

Lat N by obs 68,50 Long W by D.R 170,

Thursday Sept 18th

Strong gales from S.E and rainy, Heading E.N.E. Under a close reef'd Main topsail and Staysails. At 1 P.M Started the works and Set the lee clue of the foresail. Latter part fresh wind from E.S.E heading S. Sent the fore top gallant yard down. At 10 A.M Saw that the Rudder was Going off by the upper pintle or clasp, we got tackles on it by to guide the Rudder. We Set reef'd topsails for Some part. Saw 4 Sail, three a boiling. We Shall have to leave the ground on account of our Rudder

Lat N by D.R 69,30 Long W by D.R 169,40

In The Arctic Ocean

Friday Sept 19th
Fresh wind from S.E. by S and Clear weather. Heading E by N Under reefed topsails. First part all hands employ'd in boiling. Saw 4 Ships boiling and Whaleing. Saw a number of Heads, did not lower for them on account of our Craft being Carried away. Latter part all hands employ'd in Stowing oil in the Main hold. Finished boiling. Barometer at 29 7/10. Look for better weather. Thick whitish water

Lat obs obs 69,36 Long W by Ch 171,15

Saturday Sept 20th
Begins with Strong winds from S.E. and Rainy, Heading E N.E. Took in the fore topsail. All hands employ'd in Stowing oil in the Main hold. At 9 P.M. wored Ship, heading S.S.W. Latter part light winds from the Same quarter, heading S.S.W. Under Short Sail. All hands employ'd in Stowing down oil. At 12 M. Set the fore topsail reefed and Set the jib. Raining. Saw a number of B Heads, one Cat bus and a Ship boiling. Barometer at 29 6/10, Whitish water

Lat by D.R 69,10 Long W by D.R 172,10

Sunday Sept 21st
Begins with light winds from S.E. and Cloudy. Heading S.S.W Under reefed topsails. All Hands employ'd in Stowing off the Main hold. At 3 Set all Sail, heading as S.S.E and S.E by S. At 7 blowed on Come down to reefed topsails. Steering S.S.E. Wind E. Five Men at the Helm to Steer with the tackles. Latter part blowed Strong from S.E. took in the fore topsail and jib, heading S.S.W. We have a Strong Current Setting us to the N Barometer at 29 3/10th

Lat obs obs 68,54 Long W by Ch 173,5

c 172, 13

In the Arctic Ocean

Monday September 22nd

First part fresh wind from S.E by S and rainy, heading S.W by S. Carrying the foresail and double reefed M. topsail. At 8 P.M. wered ship, heading E. Middle part light airs. At 2 A.M. took a fresh breeze from S.W. Set the fore topsail reefed and set the Jib, steering S.E by S. Watches employed in washing ship. Five men at the helm. Barometer at 29 6/10 "

Long W by Ch 172, 13 Lat N by obs 68, 32

Tuesday Sept 23rd

First part had light breezes from S.W. and fair wather. Steering S.E by S under all sail. Watch employed in steering the ship. Spoke Bk Arab Fair Haven, Cap Snell, 6 B Heads. Reports the Ontario N. Bedford having 19 B Heads, took most of them off Point hope in August. We got a bar of Iron to make a band for the Rudder. Middle part calm. At 1 A.M. took a light breeze from E & S.E. foggy. Steering S.E under all sail. Saw a number of California grays and walruses. Watches employed in gumming the bone and stowing it in the hold. Barometer at 29 7/10

Lat N by D.R 68, 10 Long W by D.R 172,

Wednesday Sept 24th

First part light breezes from N.E and fair wather. Steering S.E by S under all sail. Watches employed in gumming bone and stowing it in the hold. Middle part blowed on strong, came down to reefed topsails. At 5 A.M. blowed a heavy gale from N.N.E. and a rain storm. Hove to under a close reefed Main topsail and stay-sails, (heading E.S.E) Bad sea running. Hoisted the boats up. Carried away the strap to one of the tacles to the Rudder, got the tacle on the Rudder again. Very green water. At 11 the gale broke, left a bad sea. Set the foresail. Barometer at 29,

Lat N by obs 67, 12 Long W by obs or Ch 170, 5

In the Arctic Ocean

Thursday Sept 25th

First part light variable puffs and thick and rainy, Heading various ways, heavy swell on. Carrying the fore topsail reefed, heading Southerly most the time. At 6 took in the fore topsail, first part of the night light winds from W. Heading N.N.W. At 2 A.M. Set the fore topsail reefed and steered S.S.E. At 5 blowed a heavy gale from W by S. and a bad sea. Called all hands and hove the Ship to, Under a Close reefed M. topsail and Staysails, Heading N.W.b.N. All the boats hoisted up to davit heads. Latter part heavy gales and snow squalls. The eye bolt in the after part of the rudder, (that the tackle hooks in to) is giveing away or drawing out, got an iron band betwixt Sternpost and Rudder, with holes in the ends of it and seized the ends around the Rudder and wayed it up tight, to keep it from splitting worse. Saw a Sail laying to. Barometer at 28 9/10. Sounded 25 fathoms. 2 points Easterly variation allowed for

Lat N by D.R. 67,00 Long W by D.R. 169, 15

Friday Sept 26th

First part Strong gales from W by S. Weather thick and rainy, Heading N.W. by N Under a Close reefed M. topsail and fore and Mizen Staysail. Got the forge up to make a New Eye bolt for the Rudder. And finished the lashing on the Rudder and wayed it up tight. At 5 P.M. wared Ship, heading S. Two Sail in Sight heading the same. Through the Night moderated down to a Calm. In the Morning breezed up fresh from E. Set all Sail and steered S. Three Sail in Sight. Got the old eye bolt out of the Rudder, Black Smith employ'd in makeing a Stouter one. Weather looks bad. Barometer at 29 7/10. Very green water

Lat N by D.R. 66, 40 Long W by D.R. 169,

In Behring Strait

Saturday Sept 27th

First part Strong winds from E. and Cloudy weather. Steering under all Sail. Put a new eye bolt in the Rudder to Steer by or hook the tacles in. Black Smith employ'd in Making a Clasp to put on the after part of the Rudder to hook the tacles to. Watch employ'd in Steering the Ship. At 5 blowed on heavy weather thick and Rainy. Hove to under a double Reefed M. topsail and Staysails Heading E.N.E. Wind S.E. Sounded, 30 fathoms,. In the Night Moderated down to light airs from the S. Heading N.E.N. In the Morning to a ligh. wind from E by S. Set all Sail and Steered Sly. W. We have a Strong current Setting to the N. At 8 AM Sounded 22 fathoms. Very green water. So ends with fine weather, but Some cloudy.. Saw California grays and Walruses and Ducks Barometer at 29 5/10 Variation 2 Degrees

Lat by obs 66, 16 Long by DR 169, 10

Sunday Sept 28th

Light breezes from the E and E S.E and calms and Rain Squalls. Heading to the Southward Most the time. At 2 P.M Saw the Diomeads Islands bearing S distant 18 Miles. At 3 Saw the East Cape bearing Wly & the Middle of it. Distant 8 or 10 Miles We have a very Strong current Setting to the N. We none the less hold our one. P.M Saw both trustle trees to the fore topmast crosstrees was broke off betwixt the head of the topmast and the foot of the topgallant mast. Sent the gallant mast down. Took the black smith forge down Saw the Northern lights very bright, and the Clouds look heavy. Saw that there has been a Snow Storm on the East Cape lately. Plenty of Walruses around the Ship. A.M Saw 2 Ships to the West, Steering to the South. At 12 M Cape prince of Wales, Diomeads and East Cape all in Sight. Sounded 30 fathoms. Barometer 29 8/10 Lat by East Cape 66, 4 Long by East Cape 169, 20 West

In Bering Strait

Monday September 29th

Commences with light airs from the Eastward and fair weather. Heading to the Southward under all sail. At 4 took a light breeze from the North Fresh breezes from the N.E. through the night. Two Ships in Sight Steering to the South. Very Strong Current against us. Latter part light breezes from N.W. Steering S.S.W under all Sail. Weather fair. Saw 2 California grays. Land in Sight to the N.W. Barometer at 29 6/10. Watches employed in Crafting out between decks

Lat N.ly obs 65,16 Long W.ly D.R. 170, 20

Tuesday Sept 29th

Fresh breezes from N.N.E and fair weather Steering S.S.W and S.W by S under all Sail. At daylight in the morning Saw Cape Chaplin bearing N.N.W and Saw St Lawrence Island bearing S.E by W Distant 15 mile. Saw plenty of Humpbacks and Finbacks and California grays. Saw a dead California gray, took him long side and Cut him in, then Steered off on our Course. Started the works. Saw the land to the N.W of us all covered with snow thats fell lately

Lat N.ly Land 65, 58 Long W.ly Land 173, 00

Wednesday October 1st

First part fresh winds from N.N.E and fair weather. Steering S.W under all Sail. All hands employed in boiling and Steering. At 11 P.M. finished boiling. Latter part fresh wind from N.N.W and Cold. Steering W.S.W under all Sail. Watches employed Crafting out the fore hatch

Lat N.ly obs 62, 36 Long W.ly obs 176,

Thursday Oct 2nd

Commences with fresh winds from N.N.W and Clear Cold weather. Steering W.S.W Carrying all Sail. Middle part light wind. Latter part light airs and Calm. Watches employed in Crafting the Ship. Two barques in Sight and Some Finbacks

Lat N.ly obs 61, 33 (Error) 61 33 Long W.ly Ch 177, 25

In Kamtskatka Sea

Friday Oct 3rd

Commences with a Calm, fine weather. Two Sail in sight. Watch employ'd in fitting the fore top gallant yard. Served the falls to the Rudder tackles where they come up long side the ship. Used a Coil of two yarn Spunyarn in serving and Grazing for the Rudder. Also a Skeil of mane illa tow line for lashings and tackles. Put the Iron Clasp on the Rudder (that the black smith made) and fitted quise to it. At 6 took a breeze from S.S.E. Blowing on Strong through the night. Came down to reefed topsails. Took in Main sail, Jib and Spanker. At 4 All took in fore topsail. Steering W.S.W true course two points Easterly variation. Latter part Strong gales from S by E and a thick Rain Storm. Set the fore topsail close reefed. Unrove the Cutting falls. Barometer 28 9/10

Variation allowed for,

Lat. by D.R 61°,5 Long W by D.R 179°,45

Saturday Oct 4th

First part (light) Strong wind from S by W and a rain storm. Carrying reefed topsails. Heading W by S. A heavy swell from S.W. Look for worse weather. Barometer down to 28 6/10. Middle part Moderate. At 11 wind hauled to W.S.W. Wore'd Ship, heading S. Took in fore topsail and foresail. Latter part Strong wind from S.W and a big sea. Set the fore topsail close reefed. Head S.S.E and drifting off more Easterly. Watches employed in Steerising. Weather Clear.

Lat. by D.R 60°,50 Long W by D.R 179°,30

Sunday Oct 5th True courses

Commences with light winds from S.W by S. and a big swell. Wore'd Ship. Heading W by S. Carrying reefed topsails. Middle part light breezes from S.S.E. At 6 Bell Set whole topsails. Heading S.W. At 10 Bell the eye bolt in the rudder broke off. Made straps with hooks in them and hooked them in the eyes to the clasp then led them forward under the quarter and hooked the tackles to them and to the main channels and steered by them. At 12 at night took a fresh

In Kamtskatka Sea

from N.E. Steered S.W. Under all Sail. Latter part strong breeze from N.E. and foggy Squalls. The wedges that worked out of the Casing to the Rudder, wedged it up a new. The Rudder is geting more weak. Barometer at 27, 4/10.

I shant alter the day for East Longitude

Lat obs by obs 66,8 Long by Ch or W 180,

Monday Oct 6th

Strong wind from N.E. and a big Sea. First part rain Squalls. Latter part Snow Squalls. Carrying all Sail, Steering S.W 1/2 W. Watches employed in Steering the Ship and Sundry Jobs. Saw Gray Gaglets. Barometer at 29 9/10

Lat obs by D.R 58,60 Long E by D.R 175,30

Tuesday Oct 7th

Fresh winds from N.E and fair weather betwixt the Snow Squalls. Steering S.W by S Under all Sail. All hands employed in Crafing bone and Steering the Ship Barometer at 30

Lat obs by obs 56,3 Long W E by Ch 173,

Wednesday Oct 8th

First part fresh breeze from N and fair weather. Steering S.W by S 1/2 S. Under all Sail. All hands employed in Crafing bone and Stowing it in the bone bin Midle and latter part of the day light variable wind from N to W and fair weather ~~betwixt rain~~ Squalls. Took the bone on deck. Watches employed in Crafing the dirt off the bone Barometer at 30

Lat obs by obs 54,20 Long E by Ch 171,35

Thursday October 9th * Give the Courses by the Compass

First and Midle part had the wind light and variable from N to E. Steering S Under all Sail. At day light in the morning saw Attou Island bearing by compass S.E by E distant 40 mile. Latter part light variable wind from S.E. heading to the S.S.W Watches employed in Stowing the bone and Stowing the Mizen hold over. Saw a Sail. Very Strong Current.

Barometer at 30 1/10 Error right 1°,00

Lat obs by D.R 53,10 Long E by D.R 172,20

In the Pacific Ocean

Friday October 10th

First part light variable breezes from the S.E. and fair weather. Heading S.S.W or thereabouts. Island in sight to the Eastward. Spoke Ship george of Bedford, three bowheads. She reports the Ontario of Bedford being full of oil and Bk Arab F Haven fetching away her Jibboom in the Straites or off East Cape. Blowed on in heavy squalls during the night. Reefed the topsails and furled Fore Jib, Mainsail and Spanker. At 8 AM took in foresail At 10 took in fore topsail. Hove to Over cast weather and a big Sea. Gale E.S.E Heading S Barometer at 29 6/10

Lat N by DR 52, 5 Long E by DR 172, 00 Error, Sight 170, 30

Saturday October 11th

First part the wind hauled to N E and blowed a heavy gale. Sky over cast and a big Sea. Heading E.S.E Under a close-reefed M. topsail and fore & Mizen Staysail Ship George in Sight, She took in her M. topsail. At G. sundown more, moderate. Wind N N E. Heading E. At 9 P.M one of the Straps parted to the Rudder. Made a new one and put it on. Sat the Foresail and double reefed topsails and Steered off S.E. At 2 AM Sat Mainsail & Jib. Latter part Strong winds. Carrying Single-Reefed topsails. Steering S.E by Compass

Lat N by obs 50, 44 Long E by Acct 174, 30 Error, 173, 10 Sight 171, 00

Sunday Oct 12th

First part Strong winds from N N E and fair wather. Steering S.E by E Under all Sail. Latter part strong winds from N.E and cloudy. Reefed the topsails. Saw a Sail a head. Watches employed in Sailing and Steering the Ship Barometer at 29 6/10

Lat N by obs 48, 37 Long E by DR 177, 37 Error, 175, 47 Sight 172, 00

Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Monday Oct 13th

Commences with Strong wind from N.E. by E. Steering S.E. under double reefed topsails. At 5 PM blowed a gale. Hove to under a close reefed M. topsail, fore and Mizen Staysail. Middle and latter part blowed a very heavy gale from N.E. and Squalls of wind and rain and a bad sea. Heading S.E. At 5 AM blowed away part of the fore topmast Stay sail. Our Rudder grows more weak. Barometer at 29 2/10

Lat N by D R 47,35 Long E by D R 178,00 176,10 173,00 (37)

Tuesday Oct 14th

First and middle part blowed a very heavy gale from N.N.E. Heavy Squalls of wind and rain. Heading E under a close reefed M topsail and Mizen Stay Sail. Had a heavy Sea. At 2 AM Shiped a Sea, stove in the bulwarks on both side and took the deck pot from its chocks and lashing. At 7 in the morning more moderate. Set the foresail and fore topsail close reefed and Steered off S.E. Our Rudder is more weak and the clasp is loose on it also the lashing and the weather is to rugged to repair them. Barometer at 29 7/10

Lat N by obs 46,42 Long E by Acct 178,30 173,20

Wednesday Oct 15th

First part Strong wind from N by E and a big swell. Steering S.E. under reefed topsails. Latter part wind more moderate from E.N.E. Heading S.E. by S. Carrying whole topsails and Courses. Cloudy. Woyed the lashing over on the Rudder and fitted new Straps for it and secured them. Bent a new fore topmast Staysail. Barometer at 29 7/10.

Right E 174,00

Thursday Oct 16th Lat N by D R 45,20 Long E Error by D R 179,00

Commences with Strong winds from E.N.E and cloudy. At 1 three reefed the topsails. Heading S.E. At 6 blowed a gale. Hove to under a double reefed M topsail. Fore and Mizen Staysail. Weather thick and rainy. At 4 AM more moderate. Wind N. and clear. Set double reefed topsails and Courses, Jib and Spanker. Steered E.S.E. I think our Chronometer is out of the way

Lat N by obs 43,40 Long E by Chro 175,12

Bound to Whales

Friday Oct 17th
Strong winds and variable from N & W to W & W and Squally. Carrying single Reef'd topsail and Main top gallant-Sail. Steering E S E We have made most all Southern and but very little Eastern for the last 8 or 10 days. I have gave her to much Longitude. Watches employ'd in washing the fore and Main mast and Galley and Steering the Ship. At 9 A M took a Lunar observation by measureing the distance betwixt the Sun and Moon. The Lunar gave us one Minute to the East of the Chronometer.

Lat by obs 41,45 Long E by Ch at 9 A M 177,45

Saturday Oct 18th
Fresh wind and variable from N & W to W and Squally and lightning. Steering E by S under all Sail. Washed the fore and Main mast. Fitted new pendents to the Gib.

Lat by obs 41,5 Long W by Ch 179,50

Sunday Oct 19th
Light wind and fresh Squalls from N & W and fair wather betwixt squalls. Steering E by S under all Sail Watches employ'd in Steering and Sailing the Ship. Saw 2 Sail Steering to the East

Lat by obs 39,44 Long W by Ch Error 178,50 Right 177,21

Monday Oct 20th
First part light breezes from N & W and cloudy. Steering E by S under all Sail. Latter part light airs from the E and S E. At 11 blowed up from S and cloudy. All hands employ'd in Sending down the fore topmast and fitted a new trustle tree.

Lat by D R 39,10 Long W by D R 175,40

Tuesday Oct 21st
First part fresh wind from S and Rainy All hands employed in fitting the trustle trees, and Sent the top mast aloft and Set the head stays up and the back Stays.. Middle and latter part Strong wind from W S W and Clear weather

Carried reefed topsails through the night. Latter part Carrying all sail. Steering Ely S. All hands Seting up fore topmast rigging and Main top gallant rigging. A heavy Squall from S.W. Barometer at 29 6/10 [illegible]

Lat N by obs 38°,30' Long W by Ch 173,50

Wednesday Oct 22nd

Strong wind from W.S.W and Squally. At 4 P.M. took a heavy Squall of wind, hail, thunder and lightning. Carring all Sail through the day and reefed topsails through the night. First part all hands Seting up fore top mast Rigging and other jobs on the rigging. Latter part watches employed on the rigging

Lat N by obs 37°,20 Long W by Ch 170°,40'

Thursday October 23rd

Strong wind from W.S.W and Squally. Carring all sail through the day and reefed topsails through the night. Much lightning in the night. Steering Ely S. Watches employed on the rigging.

Lat N by obs 36°,8' Long W by DR 167,40

Friday Oct 24th

Begins with Strong wind from W.S.W. Steering Ely S under all Sail. Middle part light airs from the South West and Raining. Latter part light wind from S.W and hazy Watches employed on the rigging

Lat N by obs 35°,20 Long W by Ch 165°,30

Saturday Oct 25th

First part fresh breeze from S.W Steering Ely S. Under all Sail. Latter part fresh wind from S.S.W and heavy Squalls of wind, rain, thunder and lightning. Carring reefed topsails. Took Sent the fore top-gallant mast aloft and Set the rigging up, Plenty of Old Horses in Sight

Lat N by DR 34°,25' Long W by DR 163°,50'

Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Tuesday Oct 26th

First part and latter part of the day fresh wind from W.S.W and rain storm. Heading S.E. Under whole topsails. Middle part light variable wind from S.S.E to W.S.W and heavy squalls of rain, thunder and lightning. Took in the fore topsail and set in the morning.

Lat Obs by D.R 33,15 Long Wly D.R 62,40

Monday Oct 27th

Strong winds and variable from S.S.E. to W and squally, rainy weather. Heading to the Eastward and to the Eastward. Carrying reefed topsails. Latter part watches employed in washing the ships bulwarks and decks.

Lat Obs by D.R 32,5 Long Wly D.R 60,30

Tuesday Oct 28th

First part fresh gales from S to S.W and squally. Took in fore topsail. Heading E.S.E and steering S.E by E Watches employed in washing ship. Latter part of the day light breezes from S.W and fine weather Steering S.E by E Under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging.

Lat Obs by obs 31,21 Long Wly Ch 59,00

Wednesday Oct 29th

Begins with a calm Middle part light breezes from S.E and fair weather. Heading E.N.E Latter part light breezes from E.S.E and S.S.E and fair weather Heading on opposite tacks. Carrying all sail. Watches employed in trying the bone. One of the straps gave out to the ladder fitted another. Raised a masthead for the first time since we left the Arctic Lat Obs by obs 31,18 Long Wly D.R 58,02

Thursday Oct 30th

First part of the day light wind from the Southward and fine weather. Heading E.S.E Under all sail. Watches drying bone, Latter part light wind from S.S.W. Heading S.E and S.E by S Under all sail. Employed on the rigging. Rain squalls

Lat Obs by obs 30,23 Long Wly D.R 57,2

Bound to Whalin

Friday Oct 31st

First part light wind from S.S.W and some Squally. Heading S.E. Under all Sail. Middle and latter part Fresh wind from N and a little Rainy. Steering S by E Under all Sail Watches employed on the Rigging. Saw Porpoises

Lat N by obs 2°,40 Long W by obs 56 50

Saturday November 1st

Fresh wind from N.E and fair weather Steering S by E Under all Sail. Watches employed on the Rigging.

Lat N by D.R 26,30 Long W by D.R 57,5

Sunday November 2d

Fresh breezes from N.E to E and Some Rain Squally. Steering S by E ½ E Under all Sail. Watches employed in Sailing the Ship

Lat N by obs 23,49 Long W by ch 57,10

Monday November 3rd

Fresh breezes from N.E and E.N.E. Steering S by E ½ E Under all Sail. Weather fine. At 9 A.M Saw the East point of Molokai Bearing by Compass S.S.W. Steered off to the N and West of Molokai for Woahoo. one Sail in Sight Steering the Same. At 12 Middle of Molokai bore S. distant 17 mile or there about

Tuesday Novem 4th

First part Strong breeze from N.E and fair weather. Steering to the S. Westward. Under all Sail. Run down between Woahoo and Molokai At 4 P.M got the chains up and bent them and got the Anchors off the Bow. At 9 Luffed to, heading S.E. Reefed the topsails and hauled the Courses up. At 1 A.M Calm. Latter part of the 24 hours light variable airs and Calm Heading all ways. Saw 2 Ships and a Schooner heading for Woahoo. At 12 M Diamond Point bearing per Compass W N.W. distant about 10 mile

124 (9)

At the Island Woahoo S.I.

Wednesday Novem 5th

First part Calm, At 6 P.M. tooke a light breeze from N.N.E. Headed in for point Lemon Carring all Sail. At half past 10 point Lemond bore N.N.W. by Compass distant 4 mile. Laid off and on through the rest of the night. At day light in the Morning Stood in for Honolulu harbor. At half past 7 took the Pilot on, Light breeze off the land. At 9 Calm, bent on the boats and towed and clewed the Sails up. At 11 took a light breeze from S.E. Set the topsails and went in to the passage. At 12 M got with in 100 fathoms of our berth, Could not get farther for Ship Fanny was in our way. Let go an anchor and waited for the Fanny to get out of the way. Pilot went off after another Ship. Furled the Sails, waited for the Pilot with the Larboard anchor under foot, 15 fathoms of Chane out, Swinging around in the passage in 5 fathoms of water. About 60 Sail of Ships in the harbor. Merchantmen Whalemen and a Man of War

Move made on Cruse for this is the 5 day

Thursday Nove 6th 25 Sivel day in Port, Commence in the midle of the day At 12 M. Latter part of the day Calm and fair weather. Laying with the Larboard anchor under the bow and a line to a Ship in Shore of us and one to a bouy. Wateing for the Ship Fanny to haul out of our way and the Pilott to Come to haul us in to a bearth. At 1 P.M. Called all hands to Clean Ship. Fourteen off the Crew Refuised to do Duty and these are the ones. James J. Patterson, James Connor, William Sulven, James Edwards, James Sherman, James Coffee Henry McFarlan, Nicholas Wilbeck, N. Soza, Antoney Frank, Manuel, William Robberson, Esaciah Deenbing. At half past 1 P.M. Capt Slocum went a Shore to Enter the Ship and at three o'clock he returned on board with the American Counsel, Call all hands and they told there Complaint, there Complaint was that they had not Clothes anough in the Arctic Ocean, they Stood Mast heads to much, that the Cook did not Cook thing good well for them and that the Mate Mashed

In Honolulu Harbor

and knocked them or some of them. The Counsel told them if they would Return to there duty, he would hear them when they came a Shore on libberty, they Said they would not Return to Duty on board. The Counsel Sent Capt Slocum on board the American Sloop of War Vandalia for Irons. The Vandalias Boat and officers Came along Side with Irons and put Double Irons on these 14 men that Refused duty, and ordered us to keep them on bread and water, and Shoot the first man that Should took Clear them from the Irons. At 9 Antone Promised to Return to Duty, took the Irons off him.

Friday November 7th, 6th Day
Light land breezes and Calm and fair wather. In the Morning the Pilott and a boats crew of Natives, Came on board and helped us warp the Ship in to a bearth and Moored her head and Stearn. During the fore noon Capt went a Shore, Part of the men Returned to duty, took the Irons off them. Latter part of the day Cleaning Ship, At midnight all the men promised Return to duty, took the Irons off them, Got the Rudder Ready to unhang, Carpenter Came on board and got Demensions of the Rudder to build a nother. Recived on board 32 lbs of beef, bushel Sweet potatoes, bushel of onions and Some Cabbage. Discharged the men we Shiped at Mowee
Saturday Nove 8th, 7th Day
Light breezes from the land and Calm and fair wather and hot, Unhung the Rudder and took it a Shore. All hands Cleaned the out Side the Ship and painted the foremast and boats over head. Got the Kedge out to haul the Ships head Clear the Ship Champeon At 6. At 7½ AM James Patterson threatend to an End to Some one if he went Could not get Clear the Cassack - Recived on board about 30 lbs of fresh beef

In Honolulu Harbour

Saturday Nove 8th

Fresh breezes and fair weather In the Morning Starboard watch went a Shore on libberty. Larboard watch painted the Larboard Side of the Ship. Recived about 30 lbs of beef. Ships going out and comeing in to the Harbor every day. A French Friggate arrived. Sent the Band onboard. the bandalier. At 7 P.M. all the Starboard watch Returned on board but James Sherman and Jack, they have Runaway

Sunday Nove 9th

Light airs and Calm Ship laying Snug in the harbor both anchors out. Larboard watch in the Morning went a Shore on libberty. All of them returned on board in the night.

Monday Nove 10th

Fresh wind from the S.E. and Cloudy. First part Employed in painting the Starboard (watch) Side of the Ship. In the Morning the Starboard watch went a Shore on libberty. In the after noon the wather looked bad, moved the Ship over. Recived on board not far from 30 lbs of beef and part of a Coil of 4 inch hemp Rope for a Main top gallant head Stay. At dark all the Starboard watch that went a Shore in the Morning Returned but Robberson

Tuesday Nove 11th

Strong wind from N and Squally. Finished painting the Starboard (watch) Side of the Ship. Larboard watch went a Shore in the morning on libberty. Recived on board about 30 lbs of beef and not far from one bushel of potatoes. In the night all the Larboard watch Returned on board but Deankin the Cook and Coffee, they have Runaway.

In Honolulu Harbor

Wednesday Nove 12th

Strong wind from NNE and Rain Squalls. All hands employed in geting off 55 bbls of water and Stowing it in the fore hold

Thursday Nove 13th

Fresh trades from NE and fair weather Most the time: A number of Whale Ships went to Sea All hands employed in geting off 113 bbls of water and Stowed part of it in the fore hold, Pay 12 1/2 cents per bbl for water. Recived onboard Not far from 30 lbs of Beef Have not herd from the 5 Men that has left the Cossack Herd the Ontario N Bedford was a Hollowee 2500 bbls said

Friday Nove 14th

Fresh trades and fair wather. All hands employed in drying and bunching, the Bone and Branding it geting it Ready to Ship home. A number of Ships went to Sea and a Number Came in the harbor. Herd Dunkin the Cook was on the fort

Saturday Nove 15th

Light trades and fair wather. All hands employed in Stowing down water and took onboard Ship John Coggeshall (Capt Whitfield) 65 bunches of Bowhead Bone, weighing 6582 lbs. Received on board about 35 lbs of fresh Beef and a basket of onions. Ships going out and Some Coming in

Sunday Nove 16th

Light trades and fair wather. All the fore most hands went a Shore. Officers on board: At dark all the hands returned but James Edwards, James Corner and Paterson the Black Smith and Henry the Cochexe one a boatsteerer

Monday Nove 17th

Light trades and fair wather All hands onboard but those that have runaway Got the Rudder from the Shore and hung it. William

In Honolulu Harbor

W. Wales (one of the Men that the Councel took out of our Ship at Mawee) has Sewed Capt Slocum for Clothes. Recived on board about 31 lbs of Fresh Beef

Tuesday Nove 18th

Fresh trades and Some Rain Squalls. All hands employ'd in Giting a New Main topgallant headstay and Set the fore topmast Stays up, Cockbil'd the lower yards. At half past twelve an Officer Came on board for Sulver to appear at Court at 3 o'Clock At 2 Sulver went a Shore as witness. Ships going to Sea and Some Coming in

Wednes Nove 19th

Strong trades and Cloudy weather. Hands on board employ'd in Mooring the Ship over and Seting up Rigging. Recived on board Some Mutton and Some Beef and 20 bbls of Irish potatoes at per bbl. Sulver has not Returned on board, Capt a Shore Shiping a Crew, Shiped two Boat Steerers and paid $30, advance

Thursday Nove 20th

Light variable breezes and warm weather. Hands on board employ'd in Ships duty. Capt a Shore Shiping a Crew. Unbent the foresail and bent another.

Friday Nove 21st

Light trades and fair weather All hands on board employ'd in Sundries Ships duty Capt a Shore Shiping a Crew

Saturday Nove 22d

Light trades and fair weather Hands on board employ'd in Ships duty Capt a Shore Shiping a Crew, a New Cook Came on board

B K Cossack at Honolulu

Sunday Nove 23rd
Light trades and fair weather. Ship Moored snug. All hands went to Curch. Ship all Ready for Sea waiting to Ship a Crew. Men are carse and plenty Ships wanting here — Discharged Dunkin the Cook

Monday Nove 24th
Fresh trades and fair weather All hands on board employed in Ships duty Recived about 25 lbs of Beef. Capt & a Shore trying to Ship a Crew.

Tuesday Nove 25th
Light trades and fair wather Employd on board in Ships duty painted the bends, fitted New Ring Stoppers &c Capt a Shore trying to Ship a crew. Ships going out and some comeing in Frank and Soza and Manuel left the Ship in the night with their Cloths

Wednesday Nove 26th
Light trades and fair wather Hands employd in Ships duty. Sat the fore top mast Rigging up. Capt a Shore trying to Ship a Crew. Ship all Ready for Sea

Thursday Nove 27th
Light trades and fair wather Sent the flying Jib boom out. Capt & a Shore Shiping a Crew. One man Came on board that we Shiped here. Herd that Manuel was on the fort. Cleared the Ship for Sea, Cought Black Smith and put him on the fort.

Friday Nove 28th
Fresh wind from E and fair wather. Pilott Came on board Unmoored the Ship and hauled her out in the passage and

let her lay for a fair wind. Manuel came on board from the Port. Discharged Black-Smith or Peterson. A number of Men came on board that we have Shiped here. Capt a Shore trying to Ship more Men. So ends the day at anchor and a Calm

Saturday Nove 29th

First part light breezes from N E. At 7 A M. the Pilot Came on board, got the Ship under way and Stood out Side of the Reef and died away Calm, got close in to the Reef, the Sloops of War Sent Boats and Men also a French Whaler, and Chalked up hedge and tow the Ship off. At half past 2 P M took a fresh breeze from S E. Set Sail and Stood out on the Larboard tack Capt Slocum went a Shore for the Ships papers and for more men. So Ends, Ship laying off and on and wind more Moderate

Sunday Nove 30th

Light variable wind from E and S E. First part laying off and on Simon head. Under Short Sail. At 11 A M Capt Slocum Came on board with a nother Man. Set all Sail and Steered to Sea on the Larboard tack, heading S S W and S S E. So ends with fresh breezes and 22 Men on board all told, Got the anchors on the bows. At 12 M Simon point bore N E by E Distance 12 Mile. from there I take my departure. Chose watches and Boats Crews. Recived on board a Coil of Manella Rigging and a Side of leather

Monday December 1st Sea account

First part light wind from E and E S E. heading S. Under all sail. Middle part fresh wind from E and

In the North Pacific

Rain Squally. Reefed the topsails. Steering S.S.E.
At Sundown Chose watches and Boats Crews.
Latter part much the Same. Carring whole
topsails, to the S.S.E. Watches employ'd in
geting the Boats Ready for whaleing, Stowed the
anchors, unbent the Chanes and Coiled them be-
low. Mast heads Manded for Sperm Whales

Lat. Ob by obs 20,4 Long W by D.R 157,50

Tuesday Decem 2d

First and Midle part light va-
riable wind from the South Eastward and Calm
Heading S.S.E. and off S.W. Carring whole topsails
Latter part fresh wind from E.S.E. Heading S.
Carring Reefed topsails. Saw a Finback and a
Sail. Watches employ in Coiling whale lines and
other jobs of Ship's duty. Boat Steerer (Gorden)
is off duty with a very Sore hand, its geting
better

Lat. Ob by obs 18,48 Long W by ch 158,8

Wednesday Decem 3d

Light variable wind from
the S Eastward. Heading S by E to S.W. Rain Squ-
ally through the night. Carring whole topsails
Watches employ'd in Stowing the oil over in
the main hold and repaired the main hatch

Lat. Ob by D.R 16,55 Long W. by D.R 159,00

Thursday December 4th

Light variable wind from
the S Eastward and Hazy. Heading S and S.S.W
Watches employ'd in repairing an old fore top-
sail and riping up an old top gallant Sail. Calm
Some of the time

Lat. Ob by D.R 16,25 Long W by D.R 159,35

Barque Cossack N Bed

Friday December 5th

Light variable airs from S.W and S.E and Calm and Rain Squalls Heading to the S.Westward and to the Southd Eastward Under all Sail. Watches employ'd in Ships duty

Lat N. by obs 16,20 Long W by D.R. 160,12

Saturday Decem 6th

First part Calm. Latter part light airs from E.N.E and N.E and Rain Squalls. Heading S.E and S.E by E. Carrying all Sail Watches employ'd in Ships duty

Lat N. by D.R. 15,50 Long W. by D.R. 159,50

Sunday Decem 7th

Light airs from E.N.E. and Calm and fair weather part the time, and part the time Rain Squalls. Heading S.E and E by S Carrying all Sail. Watches Sailing the Ship. Some dolphin around the Ship

Lat N by obs 15.12 Long W by Ch 159,22

Monday Decem 8th

Light breezes from N.E and fair weather. Steering S.E. by E Under all Sail. Watches employ'd in mending an old topsail

Lat N by obs 14, Long W by Ch 158,36

Tuesday Decem 9th

Fresh breezes from E.N.E. and fair weather, Heading S.E. Under all Sail. Watches employ'd in repairing an old fore topsail. Saw a brig steering to the S.E

Lat N by obs 12,29 Long W by Ch 157,54

In the North Pacific

Wednesday December 10th

Fresh breezes from E by N. and fair weather. Heading S.E. by S Under all sail. A brig in sight. Watches employed in repairing an old Fore top sail and bent it. The Mizzen gaff guies parted. Ripped up an old top gallant sail. Saw a shoal of Porpoises Two boatsteerers and two hands off duty sick and the Cooper

Lat N by obs 11°, 19 Long W by Ch 157°, 30

Thursday Decem 11th

Fresh wind from NE and fair weather. Steering S.E by S and S.S.E under all sail Watches employed in repairing an old fore topsail we unbent, Bent a nother main topsail. Fitted New Mizzen guise. Two boatsteerers, Cooper and Cook and a hand off duty sick

Lat N by 9°, 22 Long W 157°, 3

Friday Decem 12th

Moderate wind from E N.E and N.E Rain Squalls, fair wather most the time Steering S.S.E and S by E under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging. Gave new falls to the boats and gave some other rigging New

Lat N by obs 7, 15 Long W by D.R 156, 51

Saturday Decem 13th

Light varioble wind from E N.E & N.E Some rain squalls, fair wather most the time. Steering S and S by W. under all sail Watches employed on the rigging. Fish and Birds around the Ship. Saw Squid. Boatsteerers are geting better

Lat N by obs 6°, 10 Long W by D.R 156, 3

In the North Pacifick

Sunday Decem 14th

Light breezes from N & E and fair weather through the day and a Rain Storm through the Night. Steering S S W Under all Sail. Saw a Shoal of Porpoises. Plenty of fish around. Musketoes are very troublesom on board

Lat N by obs 5,15 Long W Lunar 157,2

Monday Decem 15th

Light breezes from N E and S E and fair weather. Steering S W 1/2 S. Under all Sail Sick men employ'd on the Rigging. Plenty of Fish around the Ship. Sick men geting better

Lat N by obs 4,9 Long W by Ch 158,4

Tuesday December 16th

Fresh breezes from S E. Fair weather through the day and a Rain Storm through the Night. Steering S W Under all Sail, At 11 P.M. hove aback for Fanings Island and laid on opposite tacks till day lighlight. In the Morning we was up to the Island agreeable to our Reckning and Chart but could not see it, Steered off W by S and Set all Sail. At 10 O'clock A.M. Raised a Low Island level with the water and Kevered with trees, bore by Compass W by S Distant 16 miles off. Run close in and around to the South of it. Saw there was a Bay in side of a Narrow Strip of land

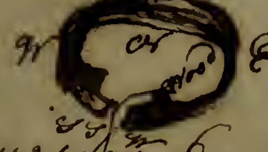
Lat N by obs 3,55 Long W by Ch o Lunar 160,26

Wednesday December 17th

Fresh trades from E by N and fair weather, Carrying all Sail, Running around to the Bay W of the Island. Plenty of Birds and fish around the Ship and Caught a fine lot. At 2 P.M. hove aback of the Mouth of the Bay, which is on the S S W Side of the Island and about 40 Rods wide and deep enough for a large Ship, but daingerous of being set a Shore by the Strong Current that Runs out of the

Fannings Island

Bay. I lowered my boat and pulled in to the Bay for wood. I found a gang of Natives here from other Islands they are brought here to make Cocoanut oil or employed by white Men for that business. Barque Wallabie of Hobart Town in trying to get in to the Bay was taken a Shore by the Current six weeks ago, She had one hundred and 80 bbls of Sperm, the Governor bought her and has got her in to the Bay and have got her Mast ready for Sea. The Barques Crew have gone to Hobart Town. This Bay is about 10 miles in diameter full of Coral rocks and surrounded by a narrow strip of land, covered with trees. Plenty of Cocoanuts and wood, the wood burns well but not lasting. There was a Dutch Ship here yesterday for wood, She has been taken off to the Westward by the Current, She is out of Sight and the Governor is on board of her. I got a boat load of wood and pulled for the Ship, She was currented some miles to the Leeward of the passage. At 6 I was along Side. We carried all Sail with a fresh wind and beat to the windward, through the night, in the morning we found our Selves 12 miles to the Leeward of the Island or to the West of it, Saw the Dutch Ship most out of Sight to the leeward of us. So ends the day beating up to the Island, but its no use a talking. The mouth of this Bay is, agreeable to Chronometer also by Lunar in the Longitude of 159, 30 West and Lat by obs 3, 50 North. We Call this Fanings Isle



Lat by obs 4, 29   Long by Ch 159, 40

Thursday December 18th

Fresh wind from E and fair weather. Carrying all Sail, beating to the Eastward, Heading N N E. At half past 12 AM tacked Ship heading S S E. Saw a Sail to the leeward and one to the windward of us. At 5 P.M Saw the Fanings Island, bearing E S E about 16 miles off. At 5 A.M tacked, heading N N E. Watches employed in Ships duty

Lat by obs 4, 10   Long by Ch 159, 54

Near the Equator

Friday December 19th

Fresh breezes from E.S.E. and fair weather. Heading S. under all Sail. Watches employed in Repairing on old fore topsail. Strong Current setting to the westward

Lat N. by obs 3,23 Long W. by Ch 160,33

Saturday December 20th

Fresh breezes from E by S and fair weather. Steering S by E under all Sail. Watch employed in Repairing on old fore topsail. Boat steerers are well and on duty. At 5 P.M. past a dead Man (a native of one of some Island about here) he laid on his face and had a topper on. Saw Sperm Whales Slicks on the water they smelt strong

Lat N by obs 2,00 Long W by ch 161,00

Sunday Decem 21st

Strong trades and fair weather Steering S. under all Sail. At 7 Reefed the topsails, took in Jib and Mainsail and luffed by the wind, heading S.E by S. In the Morning Set the Jib and Main Sail and Steered S.

Lat N by obs 14 mile Long W by Ch 161,35

Monday Dec 22d

Fresh trades and fair weather Trades E. Steering S and S.S.W through the day under whole topsails. Laid with head yards aback through the night and topsails Reefed and Jib in. Watches employed in Repairing on old fore topsail

Lat N by obs 1,5 South Long W by Ch 162,21

Tuesday Decem 23d

Fresh trades from N.E and fine weather. Steering S.W by W through the day. Under all sail. Carrying Reefed topsails through the Night. Strong Current. Watches employed in Repairing the main sail. Two Natives off Duty Sick and Cook

Lat S 2,16 Long W by Ch 164,7

On the Line

Wednesday Decem 24th

Fresh trades from E and fair weather. Steering N.W. Carrying all Sail through the day and Reefed topsails through the night. Plenty of Fish around the Ship Watches employed Repairing the Mainsail

Lat S by obs 1,30 Long W.b D.R. 165,30

Thursday December 25th

Fresh trades from E & E and fair weather. Steering N.W. under all Sail. At 3 P.M. Saw breaches 8 mile to the windward of the Ship, Called them Sperm whales breaches, Luffed by the wind for them At 4 tacked, heading S.E. At 6 Saw them again. At 12 P.M. tacked, heading N. In the Morning Saw nothing, Steered off N.W. Watches employed in Repairing the Mainsail

Long W by Lunar 165,32
Lat S by obs 57 mi Long W by Chro 166,4

Friday December 26th

Fresh trades from E & E and fair weather. First and Middle part Steering N.W. Latter part Steering W by N. Carrying all Sail through the day and Reefed topsails through the night. Plenty of Fish around the Ship, but no Sperm Whales The Cook Continues Sick with the Rheumatism Also John Bull with the Lady's Fever. The rest of the Crew on duty. Employed in Middle Stiching the M topsail and bent the Main Sail

Lat S by obs 34 miles Long W by Ch 167,47

Saturday December 27th

Fresh breezes from E and fair weather. Steering W by N under all Sail At 11 P.M. luffed to and lay aback. In the Morning Steered off W ½ S and Set all Sail. Carrying Reefed topsails through the night. Watches employed in Middle Stiching the Main topsail. Plenty of

On the Line

Fish around the Ship. and Caught Some. Tired the
headstays

Lat or by obs 42 mi Long W by Chro
169,23

Sunday Decem 28th

Long W by Lunar
Fresh trades from E 169 15
by S and fair wather.. Steering W½ S Un- 169,15
der all Sail. At Sundown Saw a bank to the
N, that looked like an Island, luffed by the wind
and Stood upon opposite tack, through the Night
In the Morning Saw No Land, Steered off S. W by
S - At 12 M Veered Ship and Steered N.W. Plenty
of Skipjacks and Albacore around and plenty of
Flying Fish. Caught a Mess of Fish 169,37
Long by Lunar 169,37
Lat or by obs 10 Miles Long W by Ch 170,2

Monday Decem 29th

Fresh trades from E and fair wa
ther. First part Steered N.W Under all Sail. At
6 PM Hove by the wind and Carried whole topsa
ils on opposite. Looking for David Island. In the
Morning Saw No Island, Steered off W and Set
all Sail. Watches employed in Mille Stiching the
foresail and seting in New pecies

Lat or by obs 40 Miles Long W
by Ch 171,7

Tuesday December 30th

Fresh trades and fair wather
Steering W. Carring all Sail day and Reefed
topsails Night.. Plenty of Fish around the
Ship. Watches employed in repairing a fore
Sail. Cook and Sochon[?] bell is Sick yet
Lat N by obs 45 mi Long W by Ch 173,20

Wednesday Dece 31st

Fresh breeze through the day and
light through the night, fair wather. Steering
W.S.W Carried all Sail through the day and Reefed
topsails through the Night. Plenty of Fish and Birds
Watches.. Repaired a Stay sail that was blowed to pieces
Lat N by obs 40 mile Long W by Ch 174,40

1852 Near the Equater

Thursday January 1st 1852
Light airs from the S.E. and fair weather and hot. Steering W.S.W and S.W. Under all Sail through the day and Carried Reefed topsails through the night. Unbent the fore topmast staysail and repaired the Spanker. Plenty of Fish around the Ship. Strong Current setting Northerly
Lat S. by obs 54 mile Long W by Ch 176,15

Friday January 2
Light breezes from E and fair weather Steering S.S.W. Carried all sail through the day and reefed topsails through the night. At 10 A.M. Saw a low Sandy Island and Lagoon Called on Chart New Nantucket Island (Which is not on Norie's Chart, but on Blunt's: Island bore S.E. distant 10 Mile Lat Island 20 Miles North. Long of the Island by Lunar 176, 30 West. At 12 Saw a few of black fish and lowered for them. Plenty of birds and fish at 12 All Watches employed. Lat S by obs 18 Mile Long W by Ch 176,40 in Setting up the topmast head and back stays &c

Saturday Jan 3d
Light breezes from S.E. and E. Steering S.W. by S. Carried all Sail through the day and Reefed topsails through the night. First of the day chased blackfish without Succes. Watches employed in Setting up Rigging
Lat S by obs, 45 Miles Long W by Ch 177,50

Sunday Janua 4th
Light breezes from E and fair weather Steering S.W. by S. Under all Sail through the day took in the gallant sails at Night. Plenty of fish and Spots of blue and green water
Lat S by obs 1,40 Long W 179, 5

South Pacific

Monday Jan 5th :

Light trades from E N E and fair weather. Steering S W by S. Carried all sail through the day and Reefed topsails through the Night. At 6 A.M. Saw a Finback. Plenty of fish around the Ship. Watches employed on the Rigging : Cooper employed in Repairing Cask

Lat S by obs 2° 45 Long E by Ch 179,58

~~Tuesday~~ Wednesday January 7th. I shall call the day agreeable to East Longitude, Call one day as two. Light breezes from N E and fair weather. Steering W by S. Carrying all sail through the day and (Reef) Whole topsails through the Night. Saw a Shoal of Porpoises. Plenty of Fish around the Ship. Watches employed in turning in the Rigging and other jobs on it

Lat S by obs 3° 8 Long E by Ch 178,22

~~Wednes~~ Thursday Jan 8th

Light breezes from N and fair weather. Steering W by N. Carrying all sail through the day and Whole topsail through the Night. Saw a Finback. Watches employed on the Rigging, turning in the fore Rigging

Lat S by obs 2 55 Long E by Ch.
Long E Night 177,40 Reason 176,50

Friday Jan 9th

Light breezes from E N E and fair weather through the day and Showers of Rain in the Night. Carrying all Sail through the day and Steering W by N and laid aback through the Night. At Sunrise in the Morning Saw Hope Island, bearing per compass N.W. Distant 20 Mile. Saw a Barque to the Westward. At 10 A.M. Plenty of Canoes Came along Side full of Natives with Cocanuts, Turtle and Flying Fish to trade for tobacco. Spoke Bk Mount Wallaston of Bedford. Capt Barker 24 months out or More 800 bbls of oil. Bowhead and

 [137]

a little Sperm oil. She has seen Sperm Whales along to the East of this a number of times and taken 2. This Island is low land

Lat (obs) by Acct 2,40 Long E. by Acct 177

Saturday Jan 10th

Light wind from (N) E & E and fine weather through the day and rain squalls through the night and lightning. Carrying all sail through the day. Steering to the West Ward. and whole topsails through the night and laid aback. P.M. gamed with Mount Wallaston. Ships St George N Bedford and William Hamilton N Bedford. They have all seen Sperm Whales about here, find them wild. These ships are bound to Ocean Island for wood and then bound to Hanbury to recruit for Bolaheads. At 9 A.M. saw Byrches Island W by W of us. Low Island. Watches employed on the rigging

Lat S by obs 2,38 Long E. by Ch 175,50

Sunday Jan 11th

Light trades from E & E and fine weather first part. Steering W by N 1/2 N under all sail. Middle and latter part rain squalls, thunder and lightning. At 11 P.M. hove aback. In the morning set all sail and steered W N W. Plenty of Albacore around caught a mess. One sail in sight steering to the W by W

Lat S by D R 2,20 Long E by D R 174,40

Monday Jan 12th

Fresh trades from N E and fine weather. Steering W by W through the day under all sail. and laid aback through the night under whole topsails. Watches employed on the rigging. Plenty of fish. Saw a sail

Lat S by obs 1,55 Long E by D R 172 30

South Pacific Ocean

Tuesday Jan 13 Fresh trades from N E and fair weather. Steering N.W ½ W. Carrying all sail through the day and reefed topsails through the Night. Plenty of Fish around the Ship

Lat Sly 21,00 Long Ely 171,00

Wednesday Jan 14th

Fresh N E trades and fair weather Steering W Under all sail. At 2 P.M Saw a great Shoal of Small Sperm Whales going slowly to the W. Lowered all the Boats and gave Chase for them, went on to one, Darted both Irons and Missed him which Started the Whales. Chased them all the after noon At Sundown Came on board Steered by the wind on opposite tacks through the Night Under whole topsails. In the Morning Set all sail and Steered off W. Watches employed in the Rigging

Lat Sly by D.R. 50 mile Long Ely by Chr. 170,00

Thursday Jan 15th

Fresh trades from E N E and fair weather. Steering S.W Under all Sail. At 6 P.M raised Ocean Island, bearing by Compass W S.W Dist ant 25 Mile. Luffed by the wind and Stood on opposite tacks through the Night Under whole topsails In the Morning Set all sail and Steered off for the Is... Run close in to the South of the Island and ... which Captain S went a Shore to buy wood three Ship there for wood and got a boat Load or two As Capt S got a Shore the Natives put a tabooan the wood and took the wood out of the boat, which they had Sold to the Ships for 7 lbs of tobacco a Boat Load and drove the boats from the Shore. The Natives has plenty of cut wood on the Shore, the wood is hard and good The Boats all Returned to the Ships, the Ships Steered off to the N.W for Pleasant Island for wood Ocean Island is quite high land but very Small Island. Capt went a Shore at 10 A.M and Returned at 11 A.M

Near the Line

At 12 M

These are The Names of The Ships at ocean Island — Lat S by obs 55 m 55 miles Long E by Ch 167,40

Frances, Roman, William Hamelton all of N Bedford

Friday Jan 16th

Fresh trades from E and fair weather Steering to the West by S Under all Sail for Pleasant Island for wood. Encompany with the Three Ships

Lat S by DR 28 mil Long E by DR 167,35

Saturday Jan 17th

Fresh trades from E S E and fair weather Steering W by S Under all Sail. At 2 P.M raised pleasant Island bearing by compass W by S. Distant 20 mil Run Close in to the E of the Island and Spoke the Frances, See three Ships here for wood. Which makes wood scarce. Stood off and through the Night. In the Morning went a Shore for wood, Could not get any on Account of the Frances and W Hamelton engaging all the White Man had. The rest of the Ships Cleared out. The White Man Sold his wood at $2,50 per load or 10 lbs of tobacco a Boat load. We Came on board. A Native took us to the King on the N.W Side of the Island We bought plenty of good hard wood of the King for 4 lbs of tobacco a boat load or 4 lbs of Sope a load or 7 fathoms of Cloth a load. The Natives Swims the wood off to the Boats through the Breakers, and boats at anchor. I found the King to bee a first rate fellow and gave him his own price. So ends Ship laying off and on the West side of the Island and two Boats a Shore for wood. Plenty of Cocanuts and hogs and Water Mellons here. Six White Men Killed here not long Since on account of them Killing a Native. The White Man told us we Could not get any wood, but its no use of here a talking

Near the Equanoctial Line

Sunday Jan 18th

Fresh breezes from N.E to N.N.E and fair. First of the day got off Five Boat loads of wood for 20 lbs of tobacco. Ship laying off and. Middle and latter part got currented off. Ship carrying all sail, working up to the Island. Plenty of Natives long side in Canoes with hogs, Cocanuts, Water Melons, Some Shells and hats. Four Ships working up to the Island. At 12 M Middle of the Island bore N. distant 5 mile

Monday Jan 19th

Fresh breezes from E and fair weather. Working up to the Island under all sail. At 6 P.M. Close by the wooding place, two late to get wood. Stood off and on through the night. Latter part light variable winds from the Eastward. Ship working up to the land, but fell to the leeward by the baffling wind and Current. At 10 A.M. Sent the boats in to the Island for wood. Land 8 miles off. Illanaes in sight to the leeward and a Ship in Shore wooding.

Tuesday Jan 20th

First part light variable breezes from the Eastward. Ship under all sail, trying to work up to the land but falling to the leeward. At half past 5 P.M. the Boats started from the Shore loaded heap with wood. Ship all most out of sight, 12 mile off. At half past 9 P.M. we got along side the Ship and unloaded our three boats. Paid for one boat load of wood 7 fathoms of Cotten yarn, and for the other two load 4 lbs of Soap a load, owing us one load more. Had fair squalls through the night. Shortened sail. Latter part fresh breezes from E by S. Heading N.E by N under all sail. Watches employed in cutting up wood stowing it in the hold. In the morning saw the Island bearing to the windward

Lat. at 12 M by obs 3 mile Long E by D.R. 167

On the Line

Wednesday Jan 21st

Fresh trades from E and E S E and fair weather Heading S S E under all Sail. At 4 P.M tacked, Heading N by E and N E the Rest of the day and Carrying Whole topsails. Watches employ'd in Knittin & Stiching the Main top gallant Sail. Trying to beat up to Pleasant Island for more wood. At 12 M tacked, heading S S E

Lat N by obs 31 Mile Long E by Ch 167,

Thursday Jan 22nd

First part Fresh breezes from E S E and fair wather. Heading S by E Under Whole topsails. Finished the Main top gallant Sail and bent it At 9 P.M tacked, heading N by E Light breezes from E. At 1 A.M tacked, headed S E. Light breeze from E by S E. Carrying all Sail for pleasant Island. Watches employ'd on the Rigging Strong Westerly Current

Lat S by obs 5 Mile Long E by Acct 167, 5

Friday Januar 23d

Light breezes from N E and N E by N and fair wather. Heading E S E Under all Sail. At 3 P.M Raised Pleasant Island right a head. At 10 in the night Saw the lights and land plain, tacked and Stood off and the rest of the night on short tacks, In the Morning Isl and on point on our lee bow 10 Mile off, Stood in for it but Could not fetch it on account of the wind being light and the Current Seting us to the Westward, Watches employ'd in Seting the Mizen topmast rigging

Lat S by Acct 5 Mile. Long E by Acct 167, 5

Saturday Jan 24th

First part light breezes from N E and fair wather, Heading E S E Under all Sail, Drifting to the Westward Pleasant Island 2 points on the weather bow At 4 tacked Ship, bound to the North W Gave up goting to pleasant Island for more wood. Latter part light airs and Calm Heading N W. Watches painted the quarter Boats Wet hold twice a week

Lat S 9 Mile Long E by Ch 166, 5

Bound to the Northward

Sunday Jan 25th

Begins with a Calm, Heading Northerly under all sail. Light breezes from E and Rain Squalls through the night. Shortened sail. Latter part light breezes from Ely and fair weather. In the morning set all sail, Heading N by E. Watches sailing ship

Lat N by 19 mile Long E by ch 165,40

Monday Jan 26th

Light breezes through the day from E by N and fair weather Heading N by E under all sail. In the night took a Squall from N. Shortened sail Watches employed on the Rigging. Saw a Number of Finback and a Shoal of Porpoises. Strong Westerly current

Lat N by ob 1,15 Long E by ch 165 17

Tuesday Jan 27th

First part light breezes from E and fair weather Heading NNE under all sail. Middle and latter parts light breezes from ESE with Rain Squalls. Heading N.E and Shortened sails from Squalls. First part Sent the Mizen topmast down and put the Rigging on and Sent the Mast up again. Strong Westerly Current

Lat N by Acct 2, 5 Long E by Acct 165,25/25

Wednesday Jan 28th

First part light breezes from E N E and a Rain Storm. Heading N Under all sail. Middle and latter part light breezes from N and wander. Heading NE and E N E. At night took in the gallant sails and set them in the morning. Watches over hauled the cutting blocks and Straps

Lat N by ob 2,40 Long E by ch 165,20

North Pacific Ocean

Thursday Jan 29th

Light breezes from N E by N and fair weather. At 4 P.M. wore ship, heading N W by N under all sail. Watches employed in overhauling the cutting gear and set up Mizen topmast rigging. All hands on duty once more after a tiresome voyage.

Lat N by [illegible] 3,15 obs Long E by Ch 164, 45 D.R.

Friday Jan 30th

First part light breezes from N E by N and fair weather. Heading N W by N under all sail. Calm through the night. Latter part light breezes from N by W. Heading N E by E. Fair weather. Watches employed on the rigging.

Lat N by obs 3, 30 Long E by Ch 164, 59

Saturday Jan 31st

First part light breezes from N and fair weather. Heading E N E under all sail. Watches employed on the rigging. At 6 P.M. tacked ship, headed N W by W. Calm through the night. Latter part fresh squalls of wind and rain from E and E N E. Took in top gallant sails. Heading to the North. Plenty of Dolphin around the ship.

Lat N by D.R. 4, 00 Long E by Ch 164, 32

Sunday February 1st 1852

Strong wind from E N E and squall. First part heading N by W under all sail. Latter part steering N W by N carrying double reefed topsails. Caught a Dolphin. Cook off duty sick once more.

Lat N by obs 5, 14 Long E by Ch 163, 56

Monday Feb 2d

Strong trades from N E and rugged weather. At 1 P.M. steered off W under single reefed topsails. At 3 P.M. raised Strong's Island. Bearing by compass W distant about 35 miles. Its a high rugged island. Passed close by it in the evening. During the night we hauled up to N W and steered so the rest part of the day. Lat N by obs 6, 46 Long E by Ch 161, 57

144,21
36
144,57

Bound North Westerly

Tuesday February 3rd

Strong N E trades and Rugged weather. Steering N.W and N.W by W Under Double Reefed topsails. Lee boats hoisted up. Watches employed in Ships duty

Lat N by obs 8,38 Long E by Ch 159,00
Right 160,00

Wednesday Feb 4th

Strong trades from N.E and Rugged weather Steering N.W by W Under Single Reefed topsails and Main top gallant sail. Watches employed on the Rigging At 4 P.M Saw something in the Sun glade that looked like a Reef

Lat N by obs 10,18 Long E by Ch 157,40

Thursday Feb 5th

Strong N.E trades and fair weather. Steering W N W First part Carring single reefed topsails and M-top-gallant-sail. Latter part all sail set. Watches employed in braking out the fore Peak for Shooks. Saw a Shoal of Porpoises. One point Easterly variation A good lookout is Required along here. Full Moon

Lat N by obs 11,35 Long E 154,40

Friday Feb 6th

Strong N E trades fair weather through the day, Carring all Sail. Squally through the Night Carring whole topsails. Steering W by N 1/2 N. Strong Westerly Current. Watches employed in Ships duty. Cooper employed in repairing Cask. Took the Sails out of the Ropes to fill them with water

Lat N by obs 12,31 Long E by Ch 152,8

Saturday Feb 7th

Fresh trades from N E and Some Squally. Steering W by N Under all Sail. Watches employed in the Rigging and Making oil lashings Cooper Repairing Cask. Strong Westerly Current

Lat N by obs 13,13 Long E by Ch 149,30

Bound Westerly Guam

Sunday Feb 8th

Strong N E trades from N E and E N E and Squally Steering W Under all Sail. Watches employed in Sailing the Ship

Lat N by obs 13,24 Long E by Ch 146,42

Monday Feb 9th

Fresh trades from E N E and Some Squally. Steering W Under all Sail. Watches employed in Ships duty. At 1 A M lufed to and laid aback till Morning for the Island Guam In the Morning it was in Sight, Middle of it bearing by Compass W Distant 20 Mile. Steered off for it and run around to the South of it. Guam is quite a large Island, Composed of high and low land, and barren in places, Its longest from N E to S W (About 40 Miles) There is a Small Island Covered with trees to the S W of Guam and Joined by a Reef to Guam, the Island and Reef is about 8 Mile long. The S E Shore of Guam bends in to the N W. This Island is Settled by the Spanish. Ships Can recruit here with Wood and Water Yams, Sweet Potatoes, Cocanuts, Bullocks, Hogs and Fowl and Occasionaly Ship part of a Spanish Crew. At 12 M Small Island bore W ½ N by Compass Distant 3 Mile And Guam N W Dist 9 mile

Lat N by obs at 12 M 13,15
Long E by Ch at 12 M 144,51

Tuesday Feb 10th

Fresh trades from E N E and Some Squally After Steering around to the S W of Guam, Concluded not to Stop, Steered off W by N for Honkong. Carring all Sail Watches employed in Mille Stiching the Sails Cooper Setting up Shooks

Lat N by obs 13,31 Long E by Ch 142,10

Wednesday Feb 11th

Fresh trades from E N E and Squalls of wind and rain. Steering W by N Under all Sail Wather grows Cooler as we work to the Northward

Lat N by D R 13,50 Long E by D R 139,40

Bound to Hongkong

Thursday Feb 12
Strong trades from N.E and Some Squally and Rain. Steering W by N Under all Sail Watches employed in drawing and Knoting yarns, between Squalls. Big Swell from N.E

Lat N by obs 14, 40 Long E by Ch 136, 20

Friday Feb 13th
Light trades from NE and fair weather. Steering W N W. Under all Sail. Watches employed in Making Rope. Saw a school of Porpoises

Lat N by obs 15°, 32' Long E by Ch 133, 50

Saturday Feb 14th
Strong wind from N.E by N and flawy and Rugged. Steering W N.W. Carring Main-top gallantsail. Watches employed in Making Manilla Spunyarns and picking oakum. Fish around the Ship

Lat N by obs 16°, 32' Long E by Ch 130°, 29'

Sunday Feb 15th
First part Strong wind from N E by N and Rugged. Latter part fresh breeze from N by E fair weather. Steering W N W Under all Sail Some fish around the Ship. An old Swell from N

Lat N by obs 17, 41 Long E by Ch 127°, 39'

Monday Feb 16th
Strong wind from N by E and a big sea. Weather fair. Steering N W by W ½ W. Carring all sail part of the day and part the time Whole top Sails. Watches employed in Seting up the fore rigging. Lazy traveling along here

Lat N by obs 18, 40 Long E by Ch 125, 10

In the China Sea

Tuesday Feb 17th

First part Fresh wind from N E by E and fair wather. Steering S W by W. Under all sail. Latter part of the day Strong wind from N by E and Squally wather and a Rough sea. Steering the Same Carrying double Reefed topsails. At 12 M Steered off W. At the Same time raised Richmond Island, barring by Compass W distant 20 mile. This Isle is quite high, but Small and rather Craggy looking and Bares by Compass S E of the Southern part of Monmoth Island. It's not laid down So on the Chart

Lat N by obs at 12 M 20°,3 Long E by Chotinom 122,55

Wednesday Feb 18th

Begins with Strong winds from N by E and heavy Squalls and a Rough Sea. Steering W by N Under dowble Reefed topsails. At 1 P.M Raised the Southern part of Monmouth Island. barring by Compass N.W. distant 30 or 35 mile. This Island is large and quite high land. Steered W.N.W. Saw a Whaleing Ship pass us, heading to the Eastward by the wind, Carrying Reefed topsails, I think She is from Hongkong. At half past 4 P.M raised Bashe Isle, which is Small and Low. Bare by Compass N N W distant 10 or 12 mile. At 5 raised another Small Isle just to the West of Bashe Isle. (Lat by Acct at 4 P.M 20°,10 Long at 4 P.M by Ch 122, 2 East) These Islands are Called Bashee Islands. Steered W by N ½ N. Blowed a Fresh gale through the night and a heavy Breaking Sea. Carring dowble Reefed topsails. Sea boats hoisted up. This part of the World is frequented with Shoks of Earthquakes and tempests. Latter part of the day More Moderate, wind from N E Carring Single Reefed topsails Green water, looks like Soundings

Lat N by DR 20°,40 Long E by Ch 119°,30

Thursday Feb 19th

Fresh breezes from N N E and Sky over cast and fair wather. Steering W N W and N W by W ½ W. Under all sail. Thick green water. Watches employed in drawing and Knoting yarns. Cool wather Moon Changes

Lat N by obs 21°,32 Long E by Ch 116,45

At the Island of Hongkong

Friday Feb 20th

First part fresh breezes from N & E and good weather and Cloudy. Green water. Steering N.E. & N by E. Under all sail. Blowed on strong through the night. Reefed the topsails and furled the Jib and Main sail and hauled up the foresail. Weather thick and Cloudy and squally. At 12 in the night Sounded, 45 fathoms of water. Hove a back, heading N.W. At 2 AM Came in to very White water and Continued So through the night. At 4 AM Sounded, 35 fathoms, veered Ship, Heading E and E S.E. At 6 in the Morning veered Ship and Steer N.N.W. by W. At 7 Raised the land on our weather Bow and a head. Saw 2 Junks. Wind Moderate. Set all Sail. At 12 M Hongkong Bore W. by Compass Distant 30 mile

Saturday Feb 21st

Begins with fresher breezes from N and good weather, but Cloudy. Heading N.W. Under all sail. At 4 P.M. took a Pilott. At half past 5 P.M. we entered the Passage for Hongkong. Wind Moderate and N.W. So we had to beat through the passage. At 7 all most Calm, Came to anchor in the passage, in 12 fathoms of water, with 20 fathoms of Chane out, Muddy botom. Furled the Sails. At 6 in the Morning got Under way, set all sail and worked up to Hongkong, with light variable wind and Mostly a head. Towed with the boats. Died away Calm, Came to anchor a Short time, breez sprung up, got under way and stood on for the town. At half past 9 AM Came to anchor off Hong Kong in 7 fathoms of water, with 30 fathoms of Chane out. Furled the sails. At 11 the Doctor and Harbor Master Came on board. Capt S Clocum went a Shore

At Hong Kong City

Saturday Feb 21st Civil day

Latter part of the day light breezes from N N and Cloudy and Cold weather. Ship laying Snug with the best anchor down and 30 fathoms of Chain out. At 7 P.M. Parker and Gurden (boatsteerers) went a Shore without libberty. Capt Slocum returned on board. Received on board 50 lbs of Beef at 7 cts per lb, 23 lbs of vegitable (fruit) alles at 2 Cts a lb, 133 lbs of Sweet Potatoes at or for 8 cts and 3 dozen Egges at 8 cts a dozen.

Sunday Feb 22nd begins at 12 at night

These 24 hours Strong N E trades and Clear weather Ship Snug at anchor and all hands on board. In the Morning Parker and Gurden Came on board. A Docter Came on board and over hauled the Cook and John Bull and Vaxenated all hands for the Small Pox, this disease is raging about the City. Received on board 50 lbs of Beef at 7 Cts per lb, 5 lbs of Vegitables at 2 cts per lb and 3 Dozen of Egges at 8 cts per doz. Hired a Boat for 3 Dollars a weeke.

Monday Feb 23rd

Light breezes from N E and fair weather Ship laying Snug at anchor. In the Morning Captain and Starboard watch went a Shore on libberty for 24 hours and Each Man had a permit from Shore to Stay a Shore as the Capt Saw fit. Larboard Employed in geting the hold ready to receive water and Received on board from two boats 4 Ton of Coal. Docter Came on board to visit the sick. About a hundred Ships in the harbor. Two Ships has returned with the Small pox

Tuesday Feb 24th

Light N E breezes and fair weather, Ship laying Snug at anchor. In the Morning all the Starboard watch Came on board but George (a Native of the Sandwich Islands). In the Morning the Larboard Watch went a Shore on libberty. Starboard watch Stowed Cask in the Steerage hold for water an[d]

At Hong Kong

washed the outside of the Ship. Recived on board 50 lbs of Beef at 7 Cts per Lb 5 Lbs of vegitables at 2 cts a Lb, 3 dozen Eggs at 8 Cts a dozen and 133 Lbs of Irish Potatoes at $1,75. Sent a Shore 14 Boxes of Soap Men is very scarce at Hong Kong for a crew or to Ship but seme there is plenty at Wampoo and Captains have got to go there for Men

Wednesday Feb 25th

Fresh breezes from E & S E and Easing wather In the morning all the Larboard watch Returned on board but Thomas Pyhee. In the Morning the Starboard watch went a Shore on libberty. Recived of the Water Boat Seven teen Tones of Water on board and 50 lbs of Beef at 7 cts a lb, 10 lbs of vegitables at 2 Cts per lb. and 3 dozen of Eggs at 8 cts a dozen In the Morning Capt Slocum went by the Steam Boat to Wampoo to Ship part of a crew

Thursday Feb 26th

Fresh breezes from E & S E and drizley wather In the Morning all of the Starboard watch (went a Shore) Returned on board, but George Larboard watch in the Morning went a Shore on libberty. Recived on board 10 lbs of Vegitables at 2 cts a lb and 3 dozen of Eggs at 8 Cts a dozen

Friday Feb 27th

Fresh breezes from East and fair wather part of the day. At 4 in the Morning Capt Slocum returned from Wampoo with one Man In the Morning all the Larboard watch Returned on board but Thomas In the Morning the Starboard watch went a shore on libberty & Capt went a Shore. At 12 M I went on board Ship Lenea at Pike and found Thomas and Braught him on board. Watch on board employed in Ships duty Blacked the bends. Recived on board 50 lbs of Beef at 7 C and 3 dozen of Eggs

Hong Kong Rhodes

Saturday Feb 28th

Fresh Southerly breezes and a heavy rainstorm all day, thunder and lightning. In the morning all the starboard watch returned on board but John Ralph (Steward) and George — In the morning the larboard watch went a shore on libberty. Recived on board 40 Pickals of Irish Potatoes at $64,00 and 3 doz of Egges at 8 cts. About 30 Whale Ships laying in the Harbor and the same number of Merchant Ships. An American Steam friggate and an american Sloop of war left the Harbor to day. A number of Whale Ships have left there for sea. Capt I Baley Ship Champion of Bedford, died and was taken a Shore and Burried

Sunday Feb 29th

Light breezes from E and calm Ship laying snug in 7 fathoms of water and 45 fathoms of Chane out, rather fair. Loosed some of the sails and dried them In the morning all of the larboard watch returned on board. All hands on board all day till supper time While Eating supper Gordon and Parker (Boatsteerers Called a Sanpan along side and went a Shore without libberty. At 7 PM John Ralph or Steward Came on board.) Recived on board 6 Pickeral of Sweet Potatoes at $3,60 Pickle and 27½ lbs of Beef at 7 cts a lb and 3 dozen Egges at 8 cts a doz. Capt C a Shore trying to Ship a Crew

Monday March 1st

Strong wind from E and fair weather. Capt a Shore. All hands on board but George and Boat Steerers. Ship laying snug at anchor. Recived on board 70 lbs of Beef at 7 cts a lb and 4 Dozen Egges at 8 cts a doz and 10 lbs of vegitables at 2 cts a lb. At 4 PM we got under way and beat the Ship out of the Harbor or partly to windward out to the Eastward. At Sundown we Came to anchor in 7 fathoms of water and 50 fathoms of Chane out and furled the sails. Lay about 3 mile to the S E of the Town At midnight it blowed on strong from E and thick weather, Number of Merchant Ships came in to anchor, one with her topmast carried away

At Hong Kong

Tuesday March 2d,,
Begins with Strong wind from E and thick weather.. At 5 PM let go the Second anchor and paid out Chane on both anchors. Capt a Shore and Sent on board that he had Shiped all his Men and 2 Boatsteerers. Sent a Shore 2 Boat Spades and 7 buntches of Flagges. Two Whaling Ships weied & past the way out of the harbor passage, one of them Run a ground and got off. A number of China Junks of War passed through the harbor. Latter part of the day More Moderate. Recived onboard 108 lbs of Beef at 7cts a lb and 10 lbs of vegitables at 2cts a lb and 3 Dozen Egges at 8 Cts a Doz. Amount of Bill up to this day for beef, vegitables and Egges $38,13

Wednesday March 3d,,
First part light airs from the Southward and Cloudy. In the Morning weighed the Starboard anchor.. At 11 AM weighed the Larboard anchor and Set Sail and Run Far thee out of the passage to the Eastward and Came to anchor in 8 fathums of water 30 fathums of Chane out, Town about 6 miles off. Furled the Sails A number of Whale Ships Come down here to anchor Latter part of the day light variable airs and Calm and thick fogg and Rainy Recived on board Charles Peters a Maltezes Man) and James Brown a Dutchman (+ Dutchman), Men we haive Shiped here

Thursday March 4th,,
Fresh Squalls from the Eastward and a Rain Storm. Ship laying Snug with 30 fathums of Chane out in 8 fathums of water.. All hands onboard and Capt a Shore.. Recived onboard Levi Johnson a Darkey, Isiah Seymore Darkey and John Ferneza Manilla Man (these Men we have Shiped here for a Crew. Recived 50 lbs of beef at 7cts a lb, 100 oranges at 80cts a hundred and 10 Pickerel of Irish Potatoes at $1,60 a Pick.. 1 Pick of onions At 10 AM Capt C Slocum Come on board all ready for Sea. Braught on board George Rawley and Domingo, both Black Men and Boat Steerers

In the China Sea

Friday March 5th Sea day
Latter part of the day Light winds from N.E. and Cloudy and good weather. At 9 A.M. the Current was fair, we got under way and worked out of the passage to the Eastward, towed some with the Boats, then took the breeze and Stood out to Sea. Three (Two) Whale Ships Came out in company

Saturday March 6th
First part fresh winds from N.E. and Cloudy. In the mouth of the passage, heading out to Sea, to the East S. East, under all Sail. At 4 P.M. the pilot left us. Stowed the anchors, unbent the Cables and Coiled them in the hold. Saw plenty of Fishing Junks. At 5 Spoke a Merchant Ship, bound to Hong Kong. Latter part of the day Strong wind from E.N.E. and Cloudy. In the morning Set up the Main topmast and main top gallant mast back stays. At 7 A.M. tacked Ship, heading N by W. Carring whole topsails. Hoisted the boats up. Four men off duty Sick ~~Error~~ (~~Error~~
Lat N by D.R. 22,20 Long E by D.R 114,50
Right Right

Sunday March 7th
First and Middle part Strong wind from E.N.E. and Cloudy. First part heading N. by W. Carring whole topsails, At 7 P.M. tacked Ship, heading S.E. Single reefed the topsails. At 1 A.M. tacked, heading N. At 10 land bearing N.W. distant 8 Mile. Sounded, 13 fathoms of water, Tacked Ship, Heading S.E. Wind Moderate, Set all Sail. A number of Fishing Junks in sight
Error (Error
Lat N by D.R. 22,23 Long E by D.R. 115,
Right 22,10 Right 115,40 120

Monday Mar 8th
Strong winds from ~~E by N~~ N E by E and N.E. At 1 P.M. tacked Ship, heading N by W At 4 P.M. tacked again, Heading S.E. by E. At 3 A.M. tacked Ship, heading N and N by W. Took in Fore top gallant Sail and Flying Jib and Mizzen topsail. Saw 2 Whale ships Standing off Shore by the wind and a Brig and a Schooner Saw a great number of Fishing Junks.

In the China Sea

High land in sight to the N and N W of us distant about 25 Mile. All hands on duty but Johnson

Lat N by D R 22,15 Long E by D R 116,
(Error) (Error)

Tuesday March 9th

Begins with fresh wind from E N E and cloudy. Heading N under all sail. At 2 P.M. close in by the land, tacked Ship, heading S E by E and S E. Blowed on heavy through the Night. doubled reefed the topsails and furled the jib. At 2 A.M. tacked Ship, Heading N by W. Carried away the fore topmast stay. Latter part of the day wind continued strong. Watches employed in splicing the topmast stay and making mats for the pins in the Boats. At 12 M. tacked, heading S E by E. Land plane in sight all along to the N around to W N W. distant 10 Mile. Saw 2 Ships by the wind and a grate number of Fishing Juncks. Sharp lightning over the land during the Night

Lat N by D R 22,20 Long E by D R 115,25

Wednesday March 10th

Begins with fresh wind from E N E and N E. Heading E S E and S E by E carrying all sail. Blowed on strong through the Night. reefed the topsails and furled jib and spanker. At 7 A.M. tacked ship, heading N and N by W. Wind much the same the latter part of the day. As we approached the land the wind moderated some and headed us off N W by N. At 12 M. land N and N W of us distant 20 Mile. Saw plenty of fishing Juncks. and saw 3 Ships by the wind (Whalemen) All hands on duty. Put Johnson a barbey in Cook

Lat N by D R 22,9 Long E by D R 115,15

At 3 tacked off at 6 tacked off shore (left margin, vertical)

In the China Sea

Thursday March 11th

Begins with fresh wind from E N E and Cloudy. Heading N and N by W. At 3 Land all along to the N and N W distant 10 Mile. Saunded 15 fathoms of water. Tacked Ship Heading E S E Wind N E. At 5 wind off the Land, heading E N E Carring all Sail. At 7 P.M. headed off S S E and S E by S Wind E and E N E Blowed on heavy through the Night, reefed the topsails. At 12 headed S E by E. Latter part More Moderate. Set all sail. At 10 A.M. tacked in Shore, Heading N and N by E, wind E by N. Saw a Whale and 2 Ships by the Wind. Saw a great Number of Fishing Junks. At 12 M Pedra Blanca Bore N by E distant 40 Mile. Wind variable 2 or 3 points

By Pedra Blanca Rock
Lat N by D R 21,35 Long E by D R 115,

Friday Mar 12th

Begins with Moderate wind from E N E and Cloudy. Heading N and N N E Under All Sail At 6 P.M. Saw Pedra Blanca Rock Bearing N by E by Compass. At 7 tacked Ship, heading S E by S. At 11 Came up to E S E. At 3 A.M. tacked Heading N. At 7 A.M. tacked, headed E by S. Wind N E by N. At 7 saw pedra Blanca Rock Bearing N N W distant 10 Mile. Carring all sail. Saw 1 Ship by the wind and plenty of Fishing Junks. Watches employed in Seting up the Main Stay, Over hauling the Cutting Penidents, Draw and Knotting Yarns and Making Spunyarn

Lat N by D R 21,50 Long E by D R 115,25

Saturday Mar 13th

Fresh variable wind from E by N to N E and Cloudy. First part heading E and E by S. At 7 P.M. tacked, heading N and N by E. At tacked, heading E S E and E by S. Carried all sail through the day and Whole topsails through the night. Strong Current and Whirl pools in the wat-

In the China Sea

one Ship in sight by the wind. Watches employed in drawing yarns and Making Spunyarn William English Sick

Lat obs by obs 21°, 38 Long E by 116°, 50 Ch

Sunday (March 14th)

Fresh variable wind from N.E and Cloudy. Heading E by S and E.S.E. Strong Current and large whirlpools on the Water Carrying all sail. At 7 PM tacked ship, heading N.N.W At 1 AM tacked, heading E.S.E. William English has the appearance of the Small pox. Saw a number of white Shells on the water and have seen the like every day

116

Lat obs by obs 21°, 45 Long E by D.R. 117°, 40

Monday March 15th

Fresh wind from N.N.E and flawy and Cloudy. Heading E under Whole topsails and part the time all sail. In blue water. Watches employed in Knoting yarns and Making Spunyarn William English has got the Small Pox and has broke out with it.

Lat obs by obs 21°, 20 Long E by Ch 119°, 40

Tuesday Mar 16th

Moderate and variable wind from N.N.E and N.E. and fair weather, First part heading E. Under all sail, At 6 PM tacked, heading N by W and N.N.W at 1 AM tacked, heading E and E by S. Watches employed in Knoting yarns and Making spunyarn. William E is worse, Put him in a hammock in the steerage and Keep a watch over him Smoked the Fore Castle Saw small White Shells on the water

Lat obs by obs 21°, 23 Long E by Ch 119°, 45

Nearly out of China Sea

Wednesday March 17th

Begins with moderate wind from N.N.E and fair weather, Heading E. Under all sail. Had the wind from N to N.N.W through the night. First of the night steered E by N. Latter part steered E.N.E. In the morning luffed up to E.N, wind light. At 1 in the night passed the reef to the North of us, had big tide rips. At 8 A.M. saw Formoso Island or the Southern part of it bearing by Compass N.W distant 25 mile. From there I take my Departure. At 9 took a fresh breeze from N.N.E so we drawed clear the Island Formoso. Heading E. Took in flying jib and gaff topsail

Lat N by obs 21,32 Long E by ch 121,24

Thursday March 18th

Begins with strong wind from N E by N and squally wather. Heading E by S. Reefed the topsails. took in jib, mainsail and spanker. Saw a ship to the leeward of us, on the starboard tack by the wind. At 4 P.M. saw two of the High Islands about 15 mile off. One bearing E by S and the other bearing E.S.E. they are small Islands. Tacked ship. Headed N.N.W. Blowed on heavy, took in fore topsail and foresail, big sea. Hoisted the boats up. Hove dead to, to drift off to the West, clear of Gaddes Reef. Latter part of the day more moderate and clear wather. Set the foresail and fore top sail. Formoso in sight to the N.W and 2 small Islands to the N.E. At 12 M the Southern part of Formoso bore by compass N.W. distant about 8 mile. Tacked ship, heading E.S.E. Strong current running to the N.E. William E is very sick. He is badly broke out, has a very sore throat and often trys to get out of his hammock

Lat N by obs 21,50 Long E by ch 121,8

To the East of Formosa Isl

Begins Friday (March 17th)

Begins with Strong wind from N.E and Clear weather. Carrying single reefed topsails, Heading E.S.E. At half past 5 P.M tacked Heading N&W. When we tacked we was on the Spot where Gailey's Reefe is laid down on Horsley's Chart, the water Clear and no reefe in Sight from mast-head. At 8 in the evening Formoso, South past bore W and Bottol Island bore East distant 15 mile, Saw a large light in the Garrison bearing N. This looked like a light from heavey Brakery. Tacked Ship, Heading E.S.E. Current running Strong and Carrying us head to the windward. Latter part of the Night Moderate Sat all Sail. Ran Close in to the leeward of Bottol Island. At 7 in the morning the Island bore N distant one mile. Tacked Ship and Run around to the W. of the Island, Heading N.W by N and N.N.W. Bottol Island looks fertile and Saw plenty of wood on the Mountains. This Island is inhabited by a Small Race of Blacks, they are Start naked have fire boyces. A Canoe had Come along Side of us. Their Canoes are different from any I ever Saw. Three mile S.E of this Island there lais a Small Island. Saw an Island to the N of us at 10 A.M distant 25 or 30 mile. Its around this Island where we Saw the light or brakery. At 12 M tacked. Heading E.S.E. Bottol Island Bore S.E distant 10 or 15 mile. New Moon

Latitude by obs 22° 7 Long by Ch 121° 22

—Saturday March 20th

First part fresh breezes from N.E and fair weather. Heading E.S.E. Under all sail. At 3 P.M tacked Ship, heading N.N.W. Land in Sight all around. Set the Fore topmast rigging up and repaired the trusspand around the foremast. At 6 P.M tacked heading E by S and E.S.E, to the weather of Bottol Island. At 11 P.M blowed in squally from N.N.W. Steered N.E by E. Took in Top gallant sails and reefed the topsails. At 3 A.M wind headed us off to E by S and E.S.E and blowed heavey in squalls. Took in Jib, Mainsail and top in ther. Carried away the rope to the fore topsail. and bent another topsail. So ends the day with Strong wind & squally

In the North Pacific Ocean

William E is better, but badly broke out, 3 men off duty sick

Lat N by DR 22, 00 Long W by DR 122, 15

Sunday March 21st

Begins with strong wind from NE heading ESE. At 1 P.M. tacked ship heading N by W at 4 Came about N. Wind moderate from E & NE. Set single reefed topsails Main top gallant sail. At 7 tacked heading SE. At 8 P.M. light airs from E tacked heading N & E The rest of the night light variable airs from all points of the Compass and rain squalls. Heading all ways. The water very much aggitated by a strong Westerly current. At 9 A.M. took a fresh breeze from S. Steered NE Under all sail. Plenty of Dolphin around the Ship, caught a dozen

Lat N by obs 23, 28 Long E by DR 123, 25 2/3

Monday March 22nd

First part fresh wind from S and cloudy and showery. Steering E & E Under all sail At 7 hauled by the wind heading E and E by S. Took in flying jib and topgallant sails. Latter part of the night steered E S E. Wind squally from S S W and lightning. At 4 A.M. Reefed the topsails and took in the jib. At half past 4 A.M. took a very heavy squall from W attended with heavy thunder and sharp lightning and rain. Called all hands and took in all sail. Main topsail sheet parted and slated the topsail to pieces. Wind hauled to N and blowed a gale. Latter part more moderate and foggy Unbent the main topsail and bent another Heading E Carrying fore and Mizen stay sails. Set the Main topsail close reefed. The Cabin begins to come off of William E.

Lat N by obs 23, 40 Long E by DR 125, 5 3/3

Bound for Bering Island

Tuesday March 23rd

Begins with fresh gales from S.S.E and cloudy, flawy and rugged weather. Heading E. Carrying a close reefed Main topsail and fore and Mizen staysails. At 4 P.M. More moderate. Set the foresail and double reefed fore topsail. During the night More moderate. Set whole topsails, Jib, Mainsail and Spanker, heading E.S.E. Latter part fresh breezes and fair weather. Heading E. Carrying Main Top-gallant-sail. Opened the Slop-Chest and let all hands have a dig at it, for we are bound for Westward where we shall have plenty of coal to burn. Northerly current in shore and Southerly off.

Lat. N by obs 23,7 Long E by Ch. 126,

Wednesday March 24th

First part Moderate winds from N.E by N. Heading E by S. Under all sail. Weather fair making Seaman. At 9 P.M. tacked, heading N.N.W. Latter part of the day light breezes from E.S.E. and fine weather. Heading S. Watches employed in repairing a Main topsail. Plenty of fish around the Ship. Strong southerly Current. Saw a number of old Horses. William E. is worse

Lat N by obs 22,58 Long E by Ch 126,33

Thursday March 25

Begins with light winds from E and fair weather. Heading S.S.E. Middle part fresh breezes from S.E. Latter part strong breezes from S and fair weather. Steering S.E by S. Under all sail. Watches employed in Repairing an old M. topsail. Kanaka or William E. is Cheered up and is worse. I don't think he can live

Lat N by obs 24,50 Long E by Ch 128.

Off Loochoo Island

Friday March 26th

Begins with strong breezes from S and Cloudy Steering N.E by N Under all sail. Finished Repairing the Main topsail and Rigged in the Flying Jib boom on account of the Cap being Carried away to the Jib Boom. At 2 P.M Kapiola (A Native of the Sandwich Islands) Died with the Small Pox and a Stopage of the throat. At 4 P.M We Commited Kapiola's Remains to the Deep Lat N 25,45 Long E 128. At 5 Came up a Squall from N.W. Came down to Reefed topsails, wind died, Heavy thunder and lightning and Rain, At 10 Cleared up. Light breezes from S.W. Latter part of the day fresh breezes from N.W and fair wather. Steering N.E Under all sail. Hauled the Sails and Rigging out of the Steerage and Smoked and Limed betwixt Decks. Thomas quite Sick. At 11 A.M Saw Loochoo Island Bearing N.W by W Distant 25 or 30 mile

Lat N by obs 26,34 Long E by Ch 129,

Saturday March 27th

Begins with Moderate breezes from N.W and fair wather Steering N.E Under all sail and N.E ½ E. Latter part of the Nigh light airs from E N and hauled around to E. Latter part of the day had the wind fresh and varaible from E to N and a Rain Storm Reefed the topsails. Heading N.N.E & N and E and E.N.E Watches employed in Ship's duty. Sawa Finback Thomas is no better

Lat N by D.R 27,10 / 27,50 Long E by D.R 129,45

Sunday March 28th

Begins with Strong wind and variable from E.N.E to N.N.E and Squally and Rainy. Carrying Reefed topsails. Heading E.S.E. At 1 P.M veered Ship heading N.N.E. At 2 Cleared up Some. At 6 veered Ship heading E. Latter part of the day fresh wind from N N.W and Clear wather. Steered N E by E. Carrying single Reefed topsails and Main top gallant sail. I think Thomas has got the Small Pox. Took him abaft in the Steerage and Set watches over him

Lat N by obs 27,52 Long E by Ch 130,55

North Pacific

Monday March 29th

First part Strong wind from N Wly and fair weather. Steering N E by E Under Single Reefed topsails and Main topgallant sail. Latter part Light variable airs and Calm. All sail set. Watches employed in repairing an old fore topsail. Thomas is broke out with the small pox and is worse

Lat N by obs 28,48 Long E by Ch 132,50

Tuesday Mar 30th

First part Calm and fair weather Watches employ'd in repairing an old fore topsail. At 8 PM a breeze sprung up from S E. Latter part Strong breezes from S and raining. Steering N E ½ E Under all sail. At 12 M took in top-gallant sails. Weather looks heavy. Lookout for a sudden Change of wind when the wind blows heavy from the Southward. Saw plenty of Red Whale feede

Lat N by obs 29,58 Long E by DR 134,5

Wednesday March 31st

Begins with Strong wind from S and Squally and thick weather. Steering N E ½ E Under Whole topsails. At 4 PM took a heavy squall from E N E. Took us all aback. Called all hands and got sail in fast as possible. Hove to Under a Close Reef ed M topsail and Staysails. Heavy fall of rain, Thunder and lightning. Middle and latter part Strong gales from E N E to E and a rain Storm and Squally. Laying to under Short sail. Heading N and N by E. Strong Current Saw plenty of Brit or Right Whale feede. 4 Men off duty Sick. 2 with the small pox

Lat N by obs 30,40 Long E by 133,25

On the Coast of Japan:

Thursday April 1st

Begins with strong gales from E N.E and E heading N and N.N.E. Carring foresail and double reefed M topsail. At 6 Capt Pairs and Calm Set the fore-topsail reefed. At 8 took a light breeze from S.W and retained through the night. Steered E by S.E. Heavy swell from E N.E In the morning calm very heavy swell and rise-ing. Ship rocking heavey. At 8 wind sprung up from E.N.E and blowed a gale. Hove to under a double reefed M. topsail and stay sails. Heading S.E. John, Frenchman, Thomas, John Bull, I Clark, Charles, Thomas, Capt Slocum and Mr Hall all of these are sick, All of them have the simtems of the small-Pox. Thomas is worse. Strong Current here that raises a heavey sea. Barometer fallen to 29 6/10

Lat N by obs 31,25 Long E by DR 133,00

Friday April 2nd

Strong gales from E.N.E and E and squally rainy weather. First part heading S.E. Latter part heading N.N.E. Carring a close reefed M topsail and fore and Mizen stay sails. At 8 AM set the foresail. The Small Pox makes matter and things look rather dark at present. Mr Silvester is broke out with the small Pox. Cooper is on the sick list. Furney and Frank are off duty sick, which leaves us most destitute of well Men

Lat N by obs 31,44 Long E by DR 132,35

Saturday April 3rd

First part strong gales from E.S.E and rainy weather. Heading S & S by W. Carring the foresail At 12 in the night tacked ship, heading E.N.E. At 5 AM wind hauled to S and moderated. Set the fore topsail reefed. and steered E by N. Foggy weather. Strong current setting us to the N.W. Mr Silvester is broke out in large bright read spots that all hands is sick with the small Pox and worse here

On the East Coast of Japan

Capt Slocum Killed Mr Hall Killed Mr Silvester [illegible]
also Cooper Thomas Killed

Lat obs by obs 31,59 Long E by DR 135,20

— Sunday April 4th

Light breezes from S by E and foggy drizley weather First part heading E by S, Heading E S E through the night. Latter part Steering E. Carring single reefed topsails and M topgallant Sail John French Man is broke out with the Small Pox Fourteen of our Crew off duty Sick. Sick take care of the Sick and the blind lead the blind. Full Moon

Lat obs by DR 32, 8 Long E by DR 136,45

Monday April 5th

Fresh wind from S and S.S.W and Rain Squalls First part Carring Single reefed topsails and Main top gallant Sail. Steering E by N and E. At 6 P.M Shortened Sail and Steered E by S Latter part Steered E under double reefed topsails. At 11 light airs from W and hauled around to cross E and blowed on. Heading E Thick weather. Thomas is worse. Very Unhealthy along here

Lat obs by DR 32,5 Long E by DR 138,

Tuesday April 6th

Strong gales from N.E and Squally and a big Swell. Heading E S E. At 12 in the night Set the Fore Sail and let one Reef out of the M topsail. At 8 A.M more moderate. Set the Spanker. At day light in the morning Saw South Island bearing S. S.W. Distant 10 Miles. It's a Small Island or Rock. Mr Silvester is broke out with the Small pox and is Flighty at times. John French Man is badly broke out. We have had for a number days past a Strong E & E Current.
At 2 P.M Thomas [illegible] Lat obs by obs 31,43 Long E by Ch 140,
piers (A native of [illegible]) died
with the Small Pox At 3 P.M burried him

South East Coast of Japan

Wednesday April 7th

First part Strong wind from N.E. Heading E.S.E. Under Reefed topsails. At 6 P.M. Wore Ship Heading N by E. Latter part Strong wind from E and a Rain Storm and a big Swell. Heading N.N.E. At 11 A.M. took in the fore topsail. Mr Silvester is light Headed and Cant Sleep

Lat N by D.R. 32,30 Long E by D.R. 140,20

Thursday April 8th

First part Strong wind from E by S and a Rain Storm. Carrying the Foresail. Heading N by E. At 9 P.M. Wore Ship. Heading S.E by S. At 3 A.M. wind hauled to N and More Moderate Heading E N.E. At 5 A.M. hauled to N.W by N and blowed a gale and Squally. Cleared up Some and Wather Cooler. Furled the Foresail and Close reefed the M topsail Heading N.E by N. At 11 A.M. More Moderate and Clear Wather. Set the foresail and let a reefe out of the M topsail and Steered N.E. Mr Silvester is worse. Tom in Canacka is brokeout with the Small Pox. Run over the ground where Islands are laid down on Grayes Chart

Lat N by obs 33,23 Long E by Ch 140,35

Friday April 9th

First part Fresh wind from N.N.W at 1 P.M. Set the fore topsail reefed. Wather Cool and Clear part the time. Middle and latter part Strong wind from W to W.N.W and heavey Squalls of wind hale and thunder. Steering N.E ½ N. Carring Single reefed topsails and Main topgallant sail and double reefed topsails and part the time fore topsail furled and foresail hauled up. So ends with varaible wather. Mr Silvester has Came to his Right Mind and is badly brokeout. James Kanacka is brokeout with the small pox. Barometer ranges at 29 5/10

Lat N by D.R. 34,30 Long E by D.R. 142,00

East Coast of Japan

Saturday April 10

Heavey variable Squalls from W to N.N.W Attended Rain thunder lightning hale and Calm betwixt Squalls. Steering E.S. by N and Easterly. Carring a Close Reefed M topsail and foresail betwixt Squalls. Saw a Sea the Sea Albatross and a Log on the water. Sichtmen the Same. Cool wather Barometer at 29 6/10

Lat. N by obs 34,50 Long E by Ch 143,00

Sunday April 11th

First part Strong Wind from N.W to N and very Squally. Wather Foresail and Foretopsail Clewed up. Heading to the N & E. Through the Night blowed a heavey gale, and variable from N N W to N Attended with heavey Squalls and a big aggitated Sea and an Old big Swell from N.E which made rough Night. Big tide Rips, Ship labored heavey. Heading from N E to E. Carring a Close reefed M. topsail and fore and Mizen Stay sails. Latter part Much the Same. Strong Northerly Current

Lat N by obs 35,15 Long E by Ch 143,20

Monday April 12th

First part Strong gale from W by W and Squally and Clear weather and Cool. Heading S E by E Under a Close reefed M topsail. Latter part light breezes from N N E and Calm Carring all sail. Fair wather Heading E and N.W. Finished Repairing the fore topsail and unbent the Main Sail Saw a Finback. John Bull is broke out with the small Pox Barometer at 30

Lat N by obs 35,34 Long E by Ch 143,19

Tuesday April 13th

First part Calm and fair wather All sail Set. Watches repaired the Main Sail and bent it Middle and latter part light breezes from S S W and Cloudy ... lightning Around the night. At 11 o'clock Came up a Squall

Off the East Coast of Nyphon

of rain. Steering N.E.ly. Under all sail. Saw a number of new pieces of boards and some Kelp. John Bull and James Grant has got the bad kind of small Pox

Lat. By D.R. 35,54 Long. E. by D.R. 143,36

Wednesday April 14th

Light variable wind from S.E. to S.W. to N.W. and squally and a rain storm. Steering N.E.ly. N. Carrying reefed topsails. Lightning through the night. At 2 A.M. water discolored. Hove to and sounded, No bottom. Steered off on our course. Light green water. Mr Sylvester, John Frenchman, J Clark and John Blake are geting well of the small Pox

Lat. by D.R. 36,55 Long. E. by D.R. 145,00

Thursday April 15th

First part light variable breezes from S to W and N.W. and rainy. Steering N.E.ly. N. under reefe topsails. Middle part calm. Latter part light breezes from S.E. and fair weather. Steering on our course. Carrying all sail. Saw 2 Finback and pieces of boards.. John French Man on duty

Lat. by obs. 37,31 Long. E. by Ch. 145,50

Friday April 16th

Light breezes from S.E. and fair weather. Steering N.N.E. under all sail. Thick green water. Saw 6 Whales. Plenty of Albacore around the Ship. J.L. Martain-gale Stay parted, fitted a new one

Lat. by D.R. 38,15 Long. E. by D.R. 146,30

Saturday April 17th

First part light wind from E.ly S and cloudy. At 7 P.M. shortened sail.. During the night wind hauled around to N and N.W. and rainy. At latter part fresh breezes from N.W.ly N. and fair weather. Steering N.E. by N. and N.N.E. or heading so. Carrying reefed topsails. Saw a Finback and a shoal of Porpoise

and Some Fowls Green water

Lat. Obs. 39,31 Long Ely Ch 147,30

Sunday April 18th

First part fresh breezes from W and fair weather. Steering N & E under reefed topsails. Latter part fresh breezes from S.W and fair weather. Carrying all sail. Saw Some Fowls and 3 Finbacks At 12 M Crost a Spot of Green Mudy water Barometer at 29 5/10 New Moon

Lat Obs. 41, Long Ely Ch 148,20

Monday April 19th

First part fresh breezes from SSW to SW and fair weather Steering N & N E. Under all Sail. Light airs through the night and hauled around to N. Latter part light wind from N and fair weather Heading E N E. Saw 3 Finbacks and Some Fowls. Green water. At 1 A.M James Crone died with the Small Pox and Venerial, took him on deck At 7 A.M Burried James Crome. Solemn times three Men throwed over bow and a Nother with one foot in his Grave

X

Lat obs. 41,59 Long Ely DR 129, 149,

Tuesday April 20th

The first part light breezes from N and fair weather. Heading E N E Under all Sail Saw a Ship off our lee beam on the Starboard tack. At 6 P.M tacked. Through the Night light variable breezes from N to N E and a thick Snow Storm Heading W N W to N N W. Latter part light airs and Calm and fair weather. At 12 veered Heading N E Put our Potatoes betwixt decks

Lat obs. 42,30 Long Ely Ch 148,30

Kourile Islands
Kamtskatka or Whal Ground

Wednesday April 21st

Begins with a Calm. At 6 P.M took a light breeze from W. Steered N & E under all sail. Latter part light wind from S S W and fair weather. At 8 A.M Saw a R Whale. Chased him till 11 A.M without success. Steered off on our Course N & E. Green water. Saw Flocks of Small gulls and flocks of small black Parrakeets and Some Whale Birds Barometer 29 7/10

Lat by obs 43,43 Long E by D.R 148,40

Thursday April 22nd

First part light Southerly wind and fair weather. Steering N & E Carrying all Sail. At 1 P.M Saw a Cow and Calf going N. Lowered two Boats and gave Chase for them. Struck the Calf, Could not fasten to the Cow or get up to the Calf. Cut from him. Lay aback part the night. Latter part light wind from E and thick foggy and raining. At 2 A.M Steered N & E Under whole topsails and Courses hauled up. 6 Men off duty Sick. Green water

Barometer 29 3/10

Lat by D.R 44,30 Long E by D.R 149,30

Friday April 23rd

First part Light breezes from E N E and N E and foggy rainy weather. Heading N and N N W. Carrying Double Reefed topsails. At 6 P.M wore Ship Heading to the Eastward. Calm through the Night. Latter part fresh breeze from S.W and thick foggy and rain. Steering N E by N. Carrying the foresail and Double Reefed M topsail. At 11 A.M took in the foresail and hove too, Heading S. Wind W.S.W. Lively looking ground, Green water, Whale birds and flocks of Gulls Barometer 28 9/10

Lat by D.R 45,00 Long E by D.R 150,20

Kourile Islands, or Off Kamtskatka Islands

Saturday April 24th

Begins with Fresh wind from S.W and Cloudy: Steering N.E by N under Short Sail At 7 P.M. took in the fore sail and Close reefed the Main topsail and hove too, Heading S.W. Wind W.N.W and blowed up a heavy gale & heavy swell from N.E hoisted the Boats up Wether Cold and freezeing Latter part Strong gales from W.N.W and Clear and very Cold, Ice making around the Ship all day. At 8 A.M. wore Ship and Steered N.E under a Close reefed M. topsail. Green water and Some Fowls. Thermometer in the Cabin Stands at 32° Barometer Stands $29\frac{3}{10}$ on the rise

Lat by D.R 45,20 Long E by Ch 151,10

Sunday April 25th

Commences with Strong wind from W.N.W and Clear weather and Cold. Steering N.E Under a Close reefed M. topsail. At 7 Set the fore sail. Light breezes from N.W through the Night. Latter part light airs from S.W and Calm and fine wether. Heading N.E ½ N Carrying all sail. Saw 2 R Whale going S. East. Lowered without Success. Saw 2 Sulphur bottoms. Two Islands in Sight to the N.W of us distant about 40 miles These Islands are high and white with Snow, the largest is Called Charikan Island. Passed a large Chunk of Ice. Barometer $29\frac{7}{10}$

Long by Lunar 152,43

Lat N by obs 45,57 Long by Ch 152,18

Monday April 26th

Light wind from S.E by E. and foggy and Snow. Heading N.E by E. under all Sail. At 2 P.M. tacked, Heading S by W. At 6 A.M. tacked Heading N.E by E. Saw 2 Finbacks, Barr en ground for the Most part.

Lat N by D.R obs 46,23 Long E by D.R 153,

Off Kourile Islands

Tuesday April 27th

Light wind from SW and W and fair weather through the day and Snow and Foggy through the night. Steering NE½E under all sail. Saw 2 Sulphurbottoms and flocks of little black Birds. Saw and Spoke Ship John & Elizabeth of London. She has Sprung her Mainmast and are Repairing it. Barometer at 29 9/10

Lat Obs 47,17 Long E by Chr 154,30

Wednesday April 28th

First part light wind from WNW and fair weather. Steering NE by N under all sail. At 3 PM saw a Number R Whales. Chast till Night. Found them wild. At Sundown took in Sail and Set quarter watches. Latter part light airs from S and from E and Calm. In the morning Set all Sail. Saw plenty R Whales. Chast hard all the forenoon. Whales Shy. Barometer 29 9/10 Plenty of Fowls

Lat Obs by DR 47,30 Long E by Chr 155,

Thursday April 29th

First part light breezes from N and fair weather. Plenty of R Whales around the Ship and very wild. Chast hard all the afternoon. Lively looking ground. Saw flocks of gulls, flocks of Whale Birds and greate many flocks of little black parikeets. Very green water. Whales Shifting around. At Sundown took in Sail and Set quarter watches. Latter part fresh breezes from SW and hazy. In the Morning Set all Sail. Saw no Whales. Steered off NNE. Saw 2 Finback. Barometer at 30

Lat Obs by Obs 47,55 Long E by Chr 155,3[illegible]

Off Kurile Islands

Friday April 30th

First part fresh wind from S.W. and hazy weather. Steering N.W. b. N. Under all Sail. At 7 P.M. shortened Sail, weather foggy and Snow Squalls. At 1 A.M. blowed a gale and thick Foggy. Hove too Under a Close Reefed M. topsail and hoisted the Boats up. At 7 in the morning Steered off N.E. b. N. Foggy Latter part dark green water. Wind the Same. Barometer at 29 6/10. Saw the Shore. [illegible]

Lat. by D.R. 49,20 Long E by D.R. 157,20

Saturday May 1st 1852.

First part strong wind from N. [illegible] Steering N.N.E. Under a Close Reefed M. topsail. Calm through the night. Latter part fresh breezes from S.E. thick weather, Snow and rain. Steering N.N.E. Carrying all sail. Saw thick green water. Barometer at 29 6/10

Lat. by D.R. 50,20 Long E by D.R. 158

Sunday May 2nd

First part a fresh wind from S.E. and foggy rain weather. Steering N.E. b. N. Under all Sail. At 4 P.M. Shortened Sail and Steered N.E. At 1 A.M. blowed a gale and a heavy rain storm. Hove too Under a Close Reefed M. topsail. Heading E.N.E. Hoisted the boats up. In the Morning wind hauled around to S. and to W.S.W. with rain and snow. Cleared up and blowed a heavy gale. Heading N. Under a Close Reefed M. topsail and Fore and Mizen Stay-sail. Very heavy green water. Saw Some Ducks. Barometer down to 28 8/10

Lat. by D.R. 51,50 Long E by D.R. 159,10

Monday May 3rd

First part blowed a heavy gale from W.S.W. and clear weather. Laying to, Under a close Reefed M. topsail and Stay sails. Heading S. At 6 P.M. wore Ship. Heading N.W. At 8 moderate Set the foresail and Steered off N.E. by N. Heavy Swell from S.W. Latter part light variable airs

Coast of Kamtskatka

from the Westward, foggy and snow squalls. Steering N&E by N carrying all sail, thick green water. Some gulls and ducks. Saw a school of Porpoises. Barometer at 29 29 4/10

Lat by obs 51, 50 Long E by Ch 166, 15

Tuesday May 4th
First part fresh wind from W and clear steering N&E under all sail. Moderate through the night. At 6 Bell reefed the topsails. In the morning wind hauled to N&E and blowed fresh, with fog and snow and a big swell. Took in the fore topsail. Heading E. At 12 Cleared up and cold green water Barometer 29 4/10

Lat by obs 53,4 Long E by Ch 161,20

Wednesday May 5th
First part strong wind from N&E and a heavy sea Heading E. Carrying the usual sail saw plenty gulls and kaglets. Light airs through the night Heading N.W. Latter part light breezes from W and fair weather. Steered N Under all sail. Plenty of gulls Green water, but not so green as it has been. Saw a Ship to the East of us steering to the Northward. Barometer 29 5/10

Lat by obs 53,8 Long by Ch 161,25

Thursday May 6th
Begins with light wind from S&E and fair weather. Steering N. At 2 Bell saw 2 R Whale laying still. Lowered for them twice without success, could not get near them. Saw a Ship to the East of us a whaleing. At 7 Bell spoke Ship Calafornia N Bedford right from Home. Wind hauled to E. Reefed the topsails and steered by the wind, Heading N&E. Latter part strong wind from E.N.E. Foggy and Snow Squalls and freezeing weather. In the morning took in the fore topsail. Heading N&E N by W. Blue water. At 10 Bell saw Cape Kronotza Bearing by Compass N.N.E Distant about 30 mile. Saw the Land as far

East Coast of Kamtschatka

to the Westward as N.W. Mountainous and Covered with Snow
Barometer at 29 8/10

Lat er by D.R 54,8 Long E by ch 162,5

Friday May 7th

First part Strong wind from N.N.E and stormy Cloudy and Cold weather. Carrying the Foresail Heading N.W. by N. Seen in sight to the N & N W fogg, white with Snow. At 4 P.M. wore Ship, Heading E and E by S Cape Kronotzk bearing N.N.E distant 10 mile. Calm through the night. Latter part light breezes from S.S.E and thin foggy and Snow flurries. Steering N.E by E Carrying all Sail. Saw a number flocks of Sharpbills flying to the N.E Two or three men Sick. Barometer 29 6/10

Lat er by obs 54,4 Long E by ch 157, 25

Saturday May 8th

First part Calm. Latter part fresh breezes from N.E by N Heading E by S. Carrying all Sail. Fair weather and Cold freezing weather. Thermometer at 32. Saw the Land to the N.W. One Ship in Sight working to the N.E. Saw Sharpbills, Whale birds, Haglets and an Albetross. Barometer at 29 7/10
Looks dry about here

Lat er by obs 53,45 Long E by ch 163,50

Sunday May 9th

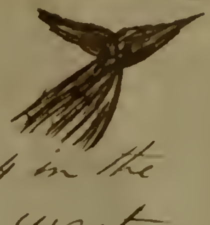
First part light wind from N and fair weather Heading E.N.E Under all sail. Middle and latter part light wind from N.W and Clear Cold weather and Snow Squally Heading N.N.E Under all sail. Ship in Sight to the E by N working to the N. Barren ground. Barometer 29 7/10
blue water

Lat er by obs 54,23 Long E by ch 165,3

Monday May 10th

First part light airs from N.W and fair weather. Heading N.N.E. Sail in Sight to the E N.E. Light airs from N.N.W through the night. Latter part fresh breezes from S.S.E and Cloudy. Steer

off Behring Island



N.N.W. Under all sail. Mudy green water At 4 in the morning saw Behring Island a long way off, Western part of the Island bearing E.N.E by compass. At 11 Saw 2 R Whal. Lowered for them, laying still, Wild, could not get on to them. Steered off on our Course, Barometer 29, Look for bad weather

Lat. by D R 55, 30 Long E by D.R 164, 38

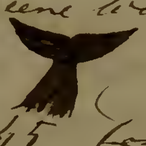
Tuesday May 11th

First part Strong breezes from E and E.N.E and thick fogg and a snow Storm. Steering N.N.W. and N by W. Carrying Whole topsails. At 4 reefed the topsails, At At 9 wind hauled to N.N.E and blowed a gale. Hove too under a close reefed M topsail, Heading E. Latter part Strong wind from N by W. At 7 A.M. wore ship, Heading W by N. Set the Foresail & Spanker. At 8 Saw Cape Kamtschatka white with snow, bearing by compass N.W by N a long way off. Mudy green water, Barren ground. Clear cold weather, Scuttle butt froze up, Potatoes frozen. barometer $29\frac{3}{10}$ Thermometer in the Cabin 29. The days are growing Long, the Sun begins to Send Fourth her Heat, these Mountains of Ice and Snow will soon Melt away

Lat. by obs 55, 12 Long E by Ch 164, 20

Wednesday May 12th

First part fresh wind from N.N.W. Heading W. Set reefed topsails. At 4 P.M. wore ship, Heading N.E. At 7 P.M. saw 3 R Whale or Bowheads, three mile to the windward of the ship. Land plane in sight, all along from W to N.N.W. Nearly Calm through the night. Latter part fresh breezes from W.S.W and fine Clear weather. Steering N and N.E by N. Under all sail. At 5 in the morning Kamtschatka and Behring Island Plane in sight and White with Snow. Behring Isle bearing by Compass E by S and Cape Kamtschatka bearing N.W by N Distant 35 or 40 mile, Northern part. Mudy greene water, Plenty gulls. Barometer $29\frac{4}{10}$



Lat. by obs 55 45 Long E by Ch 164, 24

East Coast of Kamtschatka

Thursday May 13th

First part light airs from W and W S W and fair weather. Steering N E by N Carring all sail. Thick greene water, and 2 pairs of white and black Grampuses and 3 Finback, working N. Land plane in Sight. Latter part Fresh wind from N W and a heavy swell from N and fair weather. Heading N E & N E Under all sail. Spots of Greene and blue water. Plenty of Gulls, 2 Gonies. Saw a R. Whale or Bow-Head going N W fast. Saw 2 Finback. Cold weather. Barometer $29\frac{3}{10}$. Saw the Easterly Current.

Lat N by obs 56, 22 Long E by Ch 165, 55
Last

Friday May 14th

First part fresh breezes from N W and Clear Cold weather. Heading N E N E Under all sail. Spots of greene and blue water. Four Ships in sight working in to the N W upon opposite tacks. Light airs from W through the night, Heading N E N W. Latter part fresh wind from N W Clear Cold weather Heading N E N E. Under all the Canvass. The same 4 Sail in sight working to the N W Blue water Saw a Finback. Barometer $29\frac{4}{10}$

Lat N by obs 57, 17 Long E by Ch 166, 20

Saturday May 15th

First part fresh breezes from W N W and Cold Clear weather. Heading S W Under all sail. Spots of blue and greene water. Two Barques Came from W steering E by S. Light airs through the night Heading N Latter part fresh breezes from N W and fair weather. Heading W S W Under all sail. Mostly greene water Same fowls. At 11 A.M. Saw Cape Stolbovoy Bearing by Compass W by S. At 12 M Saw a Ship in Shore Whaleing Barometer $29\frac{6}{10}$

Lat N by obs 56, 44 Long E by Ch 165, 15

East Coast of Kamtschatka

Sunday May 16th

First part fresh breezes from S.W and fine weather Heading W.S.W Under all sail. Saw a Ship lower a boat and cut him in, Plenty light green water. 2 Sail in Sight Lightning from W through the night, Heading S.S.W. Latter part fresh breezes from S.W and Clear cold weather. Heading W.S.W for the Cape, Went through a ledge of Ice to get near the Cape. Plenty Ice around the Shore. 6 Sail in or around the Ice, three a boiling. Saw a Finback, and a Shoal of Grampuses. Saw Ducks, At 11 A Cape Stolbovy bore by Compass W.N.W Distant 8 mile, Barometer 29 7/10

Long by obs 164, 27

Lat by obs 56, 34 Long by Chart and land 163, 30

Monday May 17th

First part fresh breezes from S.W and fine weather, Heading in for the land. Under all sail and three Ships in company. At 2 P.M tacked and steered S.E by S through the Ice. Saw a Humpback, Plenty green water. Light breezes from N.W through the Night. Steered S.E. Under whole topsails. Latter part Calm, All sail set, One Ship in sight a boiling. Muddy green water, Saw a Humpback and grampuses. Shot a Mess of Fowls. Barometer 29 6/10 Saw ... around here for Bowheads

Lat by obs 56, 55 Long by Ch 165, 25

2.331

Tuesday May 18th

Begins with a calm, and fair weather Three Ships in sight and two of them a boiling, Muddy green water Light breezes through the Night from E.S.E Steering S by W, Under whole topsails. In the Morning set all sail, hauled by the wind, Heading S.S.E. Wind light from E and fair. Saw 8 Ships Standing different courses, looking for Whales, Three of them a boiling, Green water. Saw some thing to the Eastward like Ice. Saw Fowls. Barometer 29 6/10

Lat by obs 58, 00 Long by Ch 165, 30

Kamschatka Sea

Wednesday May 19th

First part light winds from S and fair weather. Heading N b E. Under all sail. 4 Ships in Sight blue water. At 7 o clock Heading S E Wind E b S E Latter part light breezes from E S E and then foggy Squally, Head N E blue water. Five Ships in Sight, one a boiling, and two a cutting in. Whale. Barometer 27 4/10

Lat at by obs 58, Long by Ch 166, 36

Wednesday May 20th

Thursday May 20th First part light breezes from E S E and fair weather. Heading S E Under all sail. Three Ships in sight, Standing to the E N E. blue water and some Fowls Middle part Steered E. Wind S S E Latter part light breezes from S W and smooth fair weather. Steering E b S, blue water Saw a Finback, Two Ships in Sight, Steering to the eastward. Barometer 27 3/10

Lat by obs 57, 46 Long by Ch 168,

Friday May 21st

First part light breezes from N N W and Foggy squalls and snowing, Steering E. At 4 P M hauled by the Wind, Heading S S E. Middle part light wind from S W. Heading N N E. Latter part the day fine pleasant weather, Two Ships in sight, Steering E N E. During the 24 hours Saw 12 Ships Steering to the N N W. Passed through Spots of blue and Spots of dead muddy water. At 7 A M Steered E N E Under all sail. Saw a Number of flocks of Old Squaws flying N E. Barometer 27 1/10

Lat by obs 58, 30 Long by Ch 170, 15

Saturday May 22nd

First part light airs from S. Steering E b S Middle part light airs from W. Steering E b S Latter part light breezes from S S E. Heading E Under all sail. Fine smooth weather Spots of blue and Spots of Muddy-dead water. Saw a Finback and lowered for him, Saw a Number of White and Gray Grampuses. Three Ships in Sight, Steering to the Eastward. Barometer 29 1/10 Lat 58, 15 Long 172

Kamschatka Sea

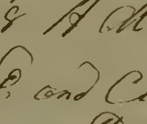
Sunday May 23d

First part fresh breezes from W and fair weather. Steering E by S under all sail. 3 Ships in Company steering to the Eastward. Head muddy water. Saw 8 Ships steering different Courses. At 4 P.M. Came in to blue water. Saw a Bowhead and 2 R. Whales. Saw 2 Ships take whales along side and 2 others a Whaleing. Laid by through the night. Latter part fresh wind from W.N.W and Snow squalls. Steering on opposite tacks for Whales in blue water. Saw a Bowhead and Chased him. Saw 2 Ships Cuting. Saw a number of Ships Steering of to the E.N.E. Barometer 29 7/10. Saw a number of Finbacks

Lat. N by obs 58°, 15 Long E by Ch 172°, 10

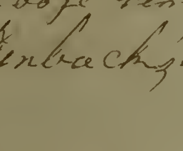
Monday May 24th

Begins with fresh wind from W.N.W and fair weather, Heading S.W Under Whole topsails. Saw no more of the Whales. At 3 P.M. Steered off E by N. At 6 Saw 2 R. Whales, Chased them in company with the Jefferson of Sag Harbor, Gained on them while Spoke the Jefferson's boats Capt Huntting Reports the Ship Fantasia N. Bedford being last she has 1 Bowhead. he Saw plenty of Bowheads N.E of Cape Kamtschatka, Middle of April. Headed E by S through the Night Under Whole topsails, Light airs from N.E by N. At 8 A.M. tacked Heading N by W. Under all sail, Fresh wind from E.N.E and Cloudy. Saw a Number of R. Whales, Chased without Success, Saw the Jefferson Strike a Whale and loose him. Saw Ships in Sight, blue thick water; Saw plenty of Finbacks. Barometer 29 4/10



Lat N by D.R 58, Long E by D.R 172, 25

Tuesday May 25th



First part strong wind from N.E and Cloudy and rugged weather. Standing upon opposite tacks, Under double reefed topsails. Saw a Number of Right Whales along the Northern Edge of the blue water Went on to one, boatsteerer Missed a good Chance. These Whales are Stricking on here from the South. Three Ships in Sight, Under Short Sail. At 6 P.M. took in fore topsail. Blowed a heavy gale through the Night; thick weather, Snow and rain. Laying on opposite tacks. Latter part

Kamtschatka Sea

Strong gale from E S E and a heavy sea and thick stormy weather. Laying to under close sails. Heading E & N E. Barometer down to 28 7/10

Lat by obs 57, 51 Long E by D R 172,15

Wednesday May 26th

First part blows a heavy gale from N and a heavy sea. Laying close to. Heading E & N E under a close reefed main topsail. Latter part the mighty wind dies away. Latter part light breezes from W and a snow storm. In the morning set reefed topsails. Heading N & W. At 11 cleared up, set all sail. Barometer on the rise, at 29 2/10

Lat N by obs 57, 40 Long E by Ch 174,27

Thursday May 27th

Fresh wind from N and fair weather. First part heading S S W under whole topsails. At 3 P M John Bull died with the Consumption. At 5 P M buried John Bull, he was a native of the Island Marquesas. At 6 spoke ship Jefferson Sag Harbor Capt Hunting, Cornelius Howland Capt Hunting reports ship Trident of Bedford loosing 5 men with the small pox. Heading S S W through the night. Courses hauled up. Saw a R Whale. In the morning steered N. At 11 hauled up N & N W. Saw the Jefferson to the windward whaling. Spots of blue and spots of green water. Barometer at 29 1/10

Lat N by obs 58, 4 Long E by Ch 173,55

Friday May 28th

First part, light wind from W. Heading N & W. Weather fair, blue water. At 4 tacked ship, heading S S E, wind light from S W. At 12 in the night tacked, heading W by N. Latter part light variable breezes from S W and hazy weather standing upon opposite tacks. Barometer up to 30

Lat N by obs 58, 8 Long E by Ch 173,44

Saturday May 29th

First part light air from S W steering by the wind under all sail. At 4 steered E & N E 2 ships in sight to the W. Lead away calm. At 1 P M took a light breeze, Ran

Kamtschatka Sea

E. N E Heading N. latter part fresh wind from E N E and Cloudy hazey weather. Heading N Under Whole topsails Spots of blue and Spots of greene water. A Sail in Sight to the S. Barometer 29.8/10

Lat. N by obs 59,1 Long E by D R 174,30

Monday May 31st

First part Strong wind from N Ely E and hazey ruggid weather, Heading S E by E Under Whole topsails, At 4 P Reefed the topsails. Two Ships passed us to the lee ward. Muddy greene water At 5 Spoke Barque Lauriza of Bedford, Nothing on here, She is from the Ice and reports the Ice not being a grate off us to the N to the N E and around to the S E and Solid. Cant get near St Pauls Isle Nor the Capes to the N. Reports the Notables looking Men with the Small Pox, At 7 P M Close reefed fore topsail, thick foggy and a Rain Storm. latter part the night winds died, latter part Calm and foggy. In the Morning Set Whole topsails, blue water Barometer 29 5/10

Lat N by D R 58,10 Long E by D R 175,10

Monday May 31st

Light variable airs, thin foggy Rain and Snow, Whole topsails Set, Heading S Easterly throughout the night, Passed a Barque Heading S Westerly through the day, Spots of greene and Spots of blue water, Smooth weather.

Lat N by D R 58,5 Long E by D R 174,

Tuesday May or June 1st

First part light wind from N E and foggy at times, Steering W by S Under all Sail. Muddy greene water, At 8 A M Saw a Ship Steering to the N W. At 5 P M Saw the Brighton of N Bedford, Steering to the E. latter part fresh breezes from N W and Clear weather, Heading W S W Under all Sail, Muddy greene water, Saw and Spoke Ship William Tell of Fair Haven, one Boathead gamed with her, Saw 7 Ships Steering to the East S E Barometer 30

Lat N by obs 58, Long E by Ch 171,

~~Wednesday~~ June 2nd

Begins with fresh breezes from N W and fair weather, Heading W by S, Under all Sail, ...

Nantucket Sea (?)

the William Hart, blue water, 8 Ships in Sight Heading to the Eastward, At 5 PM Saw a Bowhead going N.N.W. lowered and Chased him, in company with the William Hart. Middle and latter part, fresh breezes from W by S Heading S by W Under whole topsails, At 7 AM tacked Heading or steering N.N.W. Spoke Barque Harvest of New Bedford, Steering to the E. and E. for the Whales that had been seen to the Eastward. Saw 3 Sail. Barometer 29.8

Lat obs by obs 57, 56 Long Chr 170, 5

Thursday June 3rd

First part fresh breezes from W. and Heading N by W. Under all sail, fair weather, At 7 Saw a Ship Coming from S.W. steering S.E. and boiling a Light and the crew had the oil (?). Latter part light breezes from E. and fair weather, muddy green water, and freckles, At 8 AM Saw Cape Cleetarskoy (?) bearing by Compass N.N.W. Steering S by E Barometer 29.6

Lat obs by obs 59, 6 Long Chr 170.40

Friday June 4th

First part light breezes from S.E. and fine smooth water, Steering N.N.E. Under all sail, At 5 PM Cape bore N.W. distant 30 Miles, 3 Sail in sight. Latter part fresh breeze from S.W. and fair weather, Steering to the N. Eastward along the land, 3 Ships in Sight, Steering the same, Picked up a tree, green muddy water, Saw Ducks and Whale birds. Saw 2 Humpbacks and a gam of Grampuses

Lat obs by obs 59, 56 Long Chr 172, 25

Saturday June 5th

Strong wind from S.W. and fair weather, the first part. Steering N.N.E. and N.E. Under all sail. Three Ships in sight steering the same. Land plain in Sight. Saw 3 Finbacks. At 1 PM came up thick fog. Hauled up and reefed the topsails, Heading S.S.E. At 7 AM cleared off the same, Saw a Piece of Ice to the N.E. of us, Wore Ship Heading W.N.W. 2 Ships passed us by the wind. At 11 we wore heading S.E.

Lat obs by obs 60, 50 Long Chr 174

Kamtschatka Sea

Sunday June 6th

First part fresh wind from S.S.E. and hazey weather, Heading S.E., Under reefed topsails. Saw a Ship Standing to the N. Passed a long Strip of heavy Ice to the leeward of us. Middle and Latter light breezes from S and Smooth, hazey weather. Heading E.S.E. Greene water and Lampoore Whaleing. Plenty of Duckes. Saw a Notter Ship Standing to the Ng Barometer 27 6/10

Latt by obs 60,15 Long Ely D.R 176,00

Monday June 7th

First part light breez from S.S.E. and hazey and Smooth weather, Steering E. and S.E. Under all Sail, Thick greene water and plenty of feede, an plenty of Duckes. Saw a Sail to the E., Heading to the N. At 3 P.M. 3 Ships passed us Heading to the West. At 7 P.M. Came up to Sailid Ice, H. eered off W. & W. and N.W. along the Ice, Lightning from S.E. and E. Saw the Jefferson of Sag Harbor and the Delta of Greene-Poart along the Ice.

Latt by obs 61,30 Long Ely D.R 177,50

Tuesday June 8th

Light airs from S.E. and Calms, First part Heading along the Ice, to the W & W. in company with the Jefferson and Delta. Saw a Ship Cuting off the Ice, Saw the Jefferson take a Whale along the Ice. Latter part, Heading to the W. & W. along the Ice, Thick fogge.

Latt by D.R 60,40 Long Ely D.R 177,25

Wednesday June 9th

First part Calm an thin fogg, Plenty of Duckes, Saw a Cashey Delta in sight, Latter part fresh breeze from N.E. and good weather, Steered to the Westward along the Strip of Ice. Greene water, Saw about 20 Ships along the Ice, Some on the S.W. Side and Some on the N.E. Side, Saw 6 Ships boiling, Two Standing to the S.E. and Some to the N.W., Barometer 29 5/10

Latt by obs 61,5 Long Ely D.R 176,

Kamschatka Sea

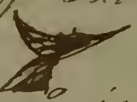
Thursday June 10th

First part fresh breezes from N.N.E. Working to the N and W along the Ice, Saw a number of Ships, Saw one take a Whale in the Ice, 3 Ships a boiling. Latter part light breezes from the N and fine weather. Saw about 12 Bowheads along the Ice, going to the S.E. Chased hard, Whales Shy. 8 Ships in sight a whaleing, Heading to the S.E.

Lat N by D.R 61, Long E by Acc 175 40

Friday June 11th

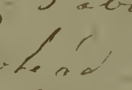
First part light airs from N and Calm and pleasant weather. Saw 3 Bowheads bound to the S.E along the Ice, Chased them. Saw Grampusses and finbacks. 7 Ships off the Ice, Whaleing. At 8 P.M. Shut in thick foggy, with a light breeze from S.E. Latter part fresh breeze from S.S.E At 8 A.M. foggy, 6 Ships in Sight and 2 Whaleing and 2 boiling, Green water, Standing off and on the Ice, Under all Sail



Lat N by D.R 61,10 Long E by D.R 175,35 175,35

Saturday June 12th

Strong wind from S. First part Standing off and on the Ice and running to the W Some, Carrying all sail, Eight Ships in Sight, 3 a boiling, Saw the Ocean take a Whale, Saw a Bowhead in the Ice, Middle part rainy, Standing to the W.S.W. At 12 A.M. wore Ship and saw 3 Bowheads close by the Ship, going to S.E. Saw no more of them, Latter part foggy, Carrying close reefed topsails upon opposite tacks. Saw Some finbacks, A Number of Ships in sight, Saw the Com Preble finish Cutting a whale. Green water, Barometer 29 4/10



Lat N by D.R 61,20 Long E by D.R 175,30

Sunday June 13th

First part fresh wind from S and Cloudy weather Carrying Whole topsails upon opposite tacks, Saw 3 Sail. Middle and latter part light breezes from S and thick foggy laid aback, Heading to the E. Barometer 29 4/10

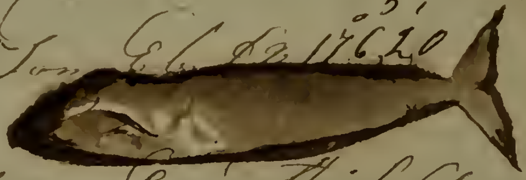
Lat N by D.R 61,30 Long E by D.R 175,40

Kamtschatka Sea

Monday June 14th

First part fresh wind from SW and fine weather, Steered off to the E for the Ice which was very broken At 4 came to the Ice, then hauled to the SSE under all sail. Saw a number of Ships came in from the SE, some a Boiling and some a Whaling, At 8 PM Lowered Bowhead, Took him along side and Cut him in, Latter part light wind from S and foggy and rainy. Drifting to the Mass E. in the Ice, Saw a number of Bowheads Still Employed in Cuting the whale

Lat d by D.R 61,35 Lon E by D.R 176,20 (5)



Tuesday June 15th

First part light airs from S and thick fogg Saw plenty of Bowheads around, the Ship working Slowly to Northward, Lowered and got one, took him along side and let him lay for the Night. Saw plenty of grampuses, Had a Boat Stove by the Whale, bag Watches employed in stowing blubber and Cleaning away the Head through the night, Latter part fresh wind from W.S.W and Clear weather, All hands employed in Cuting our Whale, Two Ships in Sight a boiling, Land plane in Sight to the N.W

Lat d by D.R 61,40 (61,40) Long E by D.R 176,35 (5)

Wednesday June 16th

First part fresh wind from W S W, Clear weather and Stopped Cuting, Heading S. All hands employed in Cuting our whale, Latter part, light wind from SW and foggy, Heading N.E by W under easy topsails. All hands employed in Boiling and Cleaning away the Head, In hoisting the Head up to turn over it fell on to Antone and Cut his face and Broke his thigh. One Sail in Sight

Lat d by D R 61,45 Long E by D.R 176,45 (5)

Kamtschatka Sea

Thursday June 17th

First part light wind from S S W and foggy, Heading S E, Took the Steve Back in and put a new one on the Craney, Latter part light wind from S S E and foggy, Heading S W Under reefed topsails, A ship passed us Heading to the Eastward All hands employed in Boiling and Cutting up blubber

(Lat e by D R 61, 5 Long Ely D R 176, 55

Friday June 18th

Light variable wind from S S W and thick foggy, laying reefed topsails, on opposite tacks, All hands employed in Boiling Cutting blubber and Braking out the Main hold, Greene water, Finished boiling the First Whale, Barometer 29 4/10

(Lat e by D R 60, 50 Long Ely D R 177)

Saturday June 19th

First part light wind from the South-ward and thick foggy, Laying back on opposite tacks, Under reefed topsails, All hands employed in Stowing oil in the after hold and Boiling, Latter part light wind from N N E and Clear weather, Heading N W, Under Whole topsails, Saw Finbacks, Light water, All hands employed in boiling

(Lat e by obs 60, 40 Long by Chr 176, 47

Sunday June 20th

Light N N E wind and Clear weather Steering on opposite tacks, Under Whole topsails, All hands employed in boiling and Stowing oil in the after hold, Light green water, Charles fell down the Main Hold Head first

(Lat N by D R 60, 50 Long Ely D R 177)

Kamtschatka Sea

Monday June 21st

First part light wind from E and foggy. Heading E at E, Under whole topsails, Latter part light breeze from W and fair weather, Steered E at N.W. Under all sail, At 4 P.M. finished boiling, All hands employed in Stowing oil in the Main hold. Saw 2 Bowhead Whales, and plenty of Slicks, Light green water

Lat. by D.R. 61,25 Long E by D.R. 177,20

Tuesday June 22nd

First part light variable airs and Calm and fair weather, Heading to the Northward, Most the while Saw 4 Seal and 4 Cashags, All sail set, All hands finished Stowing oil, Stowed down in all 173 bbls, Latter part light airs from E and fair weather, Steering N by W, Stowing the Mizen hold over, Light green water and plenty of Seale and Slicks and Gray and Black Hagglets, Barometer 29 6/10

Lat. N by obs 61,50 Long E by D.R. 177,30

Wednesday June 23rd

Light variable winds from the Southward and some foggy, Steering to the N Eastward under all Sail. Saw 3 Cashags and plenty of Ducks, Capt Employed in repairing the stoven boat, Light green water. Latter part land in Sight all along to the N, mountainous, broken and partly Covered with snow, Distant 10 or 15 Mile. Steering to the East along the Land Saw 2 Humpback

Lat N by D.R. 62,5 Long E by D.R. 178,10

Thursday June 24th

First part light airs from S and fine weather. Head to the Eastward along the land, Finished Repairing the boat, All sail Set, Plenty of Ducks, Foggy through the night and Calm Heading to the S, Latter part light breezes from E and Clear at times, Steering upon opposite tacks, Close by the land, One sail in sight, Also Cape Navarin Watches employed in Cleaning Bone

Lat. N by D.R. 62,10 Long E by D.R. 178,

Off Cape Thaddeus

Friday June 25th

Begins with light variable airs and Calm and fair weather, Heading off the land. Middle part fresh breezes from N.E.W and some foggy, Steering to the S Eastward around the land, Carrying all Sail. Latter part Calm and fine warm weather, 12 Ships in Sight, and fine a boiling, Saw Finbacks and plenty of Wild fowls Shot a mess, Cape Thaddeus Bearing N.E.W distant about 8 Mile Green water, Fine shoal Soundings here, Land partly Covered with Snow and thick fogg off Shore

Lat. by obs 62,28 Long. E. by Ch 179,45

Saturday June 26th

Light breezes from the N.E and some foggy: Working to the N.E on opposite tacks, Carrying all Sail, Saw plenty of Ships, Some running off to the S.W and some by the Wind 3 boiling, Saw a Cashes, Plenty of Ducks, Lead Colored water, Spoke Ship Two Brothers of Bedford 3 Whales, Report being plenty of Whales here two weeks ago, and some Ships having 8 & 10 Whales, Bought a Blubber Chock of them which we paid 12½ Cts per lb, Weighed 96 lbs

Lat. by D.R 62,35 Long. W by D.R 179,40

Sunday June 27th

Begins with light breezes from N.E and good weather Saw plenty of Ships, Some by the Wind, most of them Steering to the S.W. Spoke Barque Black Warrior of London, Clean, Spoke Ship ... a French Ship 5 Whales, Report plenty of Ships to the East along the Ice and the most of them boiling, Doctor Came on board and Overhauled Antonez leg and Dressed it. The Stench, there is danger of Antonez leg Mortifying, it discharges putrified blood from the Wound, which is cut through to the bone. Laid aback during the After Noon, Heading N.W by N. At 4 braced forward and Stood to the N.E.W. At 11 PM, tacked, Heading E by N. Latter part Strong wind from N by E and foggy Squally, Heading E by N, Under Whole topsails Saw A number of Ships Coming from the N.N.E. At 10 AM Steered off to the S.E, Saw Heavy Ice along to the East of us Steered to the South along the Ice, Passed about 25 Ships Standing off and on the Ice, Under reefed topsails, One Ship a boiling: Saw a Cashes and a Large Cask of tole, Saw a number of Ships during the Night Steering different Courses

In the Anadir Sea

Light greene and Lead Coulored water and thick, Barometer 29 7/11

Lat. D by obs 62, 49 Long W by C.h. 178,30

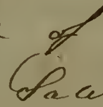
Sunday June 27th

First part Strong wind from N.E. and passing Fogg Squalls. Steering to the S.S.W. along the Ice, Carrying Whole topsails, passed about 20 large Ships Standing off and on the Ice under reefed topsails, Saw one finish Cutting a Blasted Whale, Ships have had Whaleing along here by appearance of them, Saw some Ships Steering to the Southward, At 8 P.M. Came to the South part of the Ice, Saw a Ship to the South of the Ice Standing to the Eastward along the Ice, Shut in thick Fogg, Stood off and on the Ice through the Night, Carrying reefed topsails, Lead Colored water, Latter part Fresh gale from N and Clear weather Standing off on opposite tacks, Carrying the Foresail and double reefed M. topsail, Saw a Number of Ships laying to, Ships appear to work to the South, Saw Crafs and Lean Coloured about on the water, Barometer 29 7/10

Lat. D by obs 62, 30 Long W by C.h. 179,32

Monday June 28th

Fresh gales from N by E and Ragged weather, Carrying the Foresail and a double reefed M. topsail. First part laying on opposite tacks, Plenty of Ships in Sight, some laying to and some running to the South, At 8 we Steered off S.S.E. till 11 P.M. then hove back to, At 3 A.M. saw plenty of Bowheads at home, Latter part Standing on opposite tacks, Saw plenty of Bowheads and plenty of Ships, one Ship a boiling, Saw plenty of Crafs and Lean Coloured on the water, Cape Thaddeus in sight to the N.W. Greene water



Lat. D by obs 62, Long W by C.h. 179,50

Tuesday June 29th

Fresh gales from N and Ragged, Cold weather, Standing off on opposite tacks, Carrying double reefed topsails, Saw about 30 Ships by the wind, under Short Sail, Saw plenty of Bowheads, going N.E., Lowered once, found it too Ragged to Whale, Ships

Off Cape Thaddeus

the day Clear, Cape Thadeus plain in Sight to the N.W. Latter
part of the day thick Snow Storm, Saw a gam of Killers
Thick greene water, Barometer Down to 29 4/10 Heavey tide Rips

Lat N by D R 62,5 Long W by D R 180,

Wednesday June 30th

First part Strong wind from N and Foggy
Cloudy weather, Carring Reefed topsails on opposite tacks
plenty of Bowheads passing the Ship, going to the S W and
N E, Plenty of Ships in sight, Under Short Sail, Latter
part Light breezes from the N E and thin Fogg, Saw plenty
of Whales in sight, and 12 Ships a Whaling, 2 a boiling, All
sail set, Struck a Whale and Run it the Irons Cape Thadeus in
sight to the N W

Lat N by D R 62,5 Long W by D R 179,55

Thursday July 1st

Begins with a Calm and fine weather, fast to
a Bowhead, he Ran as Saw a bloted whale 20 Mile to Leeward, out Sight of the
Ship, Saw plenty of Whale and wild, Saw Ships a Whaling, At
8 P.M. Turned the whale up, Shut in thick of Fogg and 20
mile off the Ship, A Breeze Sprung up from W. At 1 A.M.
Fogg let up, heard 2 Ships fireing big guns, At 2 A.M. got
the Whale along side, then all hands turn in, At 9 A.M. Com
menced Cuting, Cape Thadeus in Sight, bearing N or W

Lat N by D R 62,20. Long W by D R 179,50

Friday July 2d

Light variable wind from the West ward and smooth,
and Foggy squalls, All hands employed in Cuting, Saw Ships a Whale
ing, 2 a boiling and one a Cuting, Saw a Number of Bowheads going
Different Coarses, Saw a gam of Killers a

Lat N by D R 62,10 Long [illegible] by D R 179,45

Saturday July 3d

Light breezes from the W and S and Foggy most
the time, Carring all sail on opposite tacks and laid aback 2 hours in
fogg, Saw a Bowhead going N.W., A number of Ship in sight
3 of them a boiling and one a Whaling, All hands employed in Cuting
up Blubber and boiling Lat N by D R 62,15 Long E by D R 179,35

East of Cape Thaddeus

Sunday July 4th
First part light airs from S and some foggy, Heading on opposite tacks, Latter part light airs, Heading to the Eastward Under all sail, Saw Ice to the N of us, 10 Ships in sight and 2 of them a boiling, All hands employed in Boiling and Stowing Down oil. Saw a Finback

Lat by obs 62,29 Long W by DR 179,00

Monday July 5th
Light WSW wind and fair weather, Heading to the N Westward under all sail Solid Ice to the N E of us and about 25 Ships along the Ice and most all of them a boiling and a cuting, Ship Braganza of Bedford has broke 4 pots, Capt Came on board of us for pots, She has 5 Whale reports a Ship being burnt down, All hands employed in boiling

Lat by 62,35 Long W by DR 179,10

Tuesday July 6th
Light airs from the Westward and fair weather for the most part, Some foggy, Standing along the Ice on opposite tacks, Carying all sail, About 30 Ships in sight, Most of them a boiling, Saw 2 Cuting. Saw a number of bowheads, going, chased. Spoke Ship Mont Pealier N. B Six bowheads. Chocked off the Main hatch

Lat obs 62,40 Long W by D 178,55

Wednesday July 7th
First part light breezes from W S W and foggy, Sent a boat in to the Ice, Saw nothing, All hands employed in Stowing oil in the fore hold, Laid aback, At 8 liteup, Plenty of Ships around the Ice, Saw a number of Bowheads Chased, Saw the South america Saw 2 Ships take whales in the Ice, Most of the Ships a boiling, Latter part, Strong wind from SSW and foggy most the time, Standing off and on the Ice, Saw a gam of Killers

Long W by DR 62,50 Lat by DR 178,20

Anader Sea

Thursday 8th

Strong wind from S.W and Rugged wether and thick foggy Most the time. Standing on opposite tacks, Carring reefed topsails, Latter part Stood in to the leeward of the Ice, Saw 3 Lowheads along the Ice, lowered for them and found a Dead whale in the Ice, Saw a Number of Ships Some of them boiling

Lat N by D.R 62,55 Long Wly D.R 178

Friday July 8th 9th Day

Strong wind from S.W and Rugged wather and thick fogg, Ship laying under the lee of the Ice and out of sight of the boats, Took the Whale along Side and Cut him in, Lost his head, Started the Works, Heading on opposite tacks, Saw a Number of Ships, 2 a boiling, Saw the Ice, Barometer 29/10
This Whale was Killed by the Ship Waverly

Waverly

Lat N by D.R 62,50 Long Wly D.R 177,50

Saturday July 7th or 10th

Strong winds from S.W, Rugged wather and thick fogg, Standing upon opposite tacks, Heading S.S.E and W.N.W Took in the fore topsail, Passed 4 large Ships, Two a boiling and one Cutting a blasted Whale, Plenty of Rugfish around, All hands employed in boiling and Cuting up blubber, Barometer 29 9/10

Lat N by D.R 63,5 Long Wly D.R 177,30

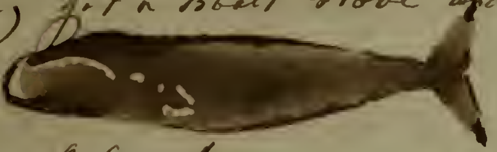
Sunday July 11th

Strong wind from S.W and Rugged wather, Standing on opposite tacks, Carring reefed topsails, First part thick fogg, Latter part Clear wather, Forty Ships in sight, Eight of them a boiling, Saw 4 Ships Cutting blasted Whales, that the Ice had left, Ice appears to bee all gone. All hands employed in Boiling, Barometer 29 9/10

Lat N by D.R 63,12 Long Wly D.R 177,55

Andder Sea

Monday July 12th
First part, light Southerly wind and foggy, most the time, laying aback, All hands stowing down oil, finished boiling, Saw a Whale turn tale, Greene water and thousand red Whale Birds in the Sloppy water, Latter part fresh wind from E and Cloudy — Saw plenty of Ships, Some Steering to the N.W, and Some a Whaleing. Saw a Number of Bowheads, Struck and Killed one, got a boat Stove and Rolled over, A plenty of Red Whale Birds



Lat Obs by D.R 63,25 Long Wly D.R 178,

Tuesday July 13th
First part Strong wind from E and Foggy weather, E and a Rain Storm got our Stoven boat and got the Whale along Side and let him lay and Shortened Sail Spoke the Marcus of Fair Haven 3 Whale, Saw the William Hamelton, Latter part More Moderate and Wet Foggy, All hands employed in Cuting Broke a blubber Hook, Heavy Swell on, Plenty of Gulls and Hagglets

Lat Obs by D.R 63,38 Long Wly D.R 168, 15

Wednesday July 14th
First part Moderate wind from E and Foggy and Rainy, Heading to the Northward, Finished Cuting and Started the works. Latter part fresh wind from N.N.W and Chefly Clear wather, Plenty of Ships in Sight, working to the E, one a Cuting and Sixe a boiling, All hands employed in boiling, Much greene water

Lat Obs by obs 63,47 Long Wly Ch 178,

Thursday July 15th
First part — light wind from N.N.W and Fair weather, Heading N.E, Under Short Sail Saw a Bowhead, Plenty of Ships in Sight, Working to the N.E, Part of them a Boiling. Latter part Fresh wind from E.N.E. Heading S.E. Bad looking weather Land in Sight to the W. All hands employed in boiling and Stowing down oil

Lat Obs by obs 63,59 Long Wly D.R 17

Annale Sell

Friday July 16th

First part Blowed up a heavy gale of wind from N.E. and a bad sea. Employd in Boiling and stowing oil, At 6 P.M. Cooled down the works and hove to under a close reefed M. topsail, Heading S.E. Heavy fall of Rain Latter part Moderate, and fair wather, Heading N.W., Under reefd topsails, 4 Ships in Sight and plenty of Finbacks, All hands employd in boiling and stowing oil

Lat. Obs. 63,57 Long. by Ch. 178,30

Saturday July 17th

First part light northerly wind and fair wather, A brig [illegible] from S.E. Heading W.N.W. Spoke Ship Brooklin of London Eleven Bowheads Ship Warren of Warren is burnt, Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. and Clear wather, Steering to the N. Westward, Under whole topsails. Saw a Barque Whaling Saw 2 Bowheads going fast to the S.W., a Number of Ships in Sight Steering to the Northward, 4 Ships a boiling Greene water Land in Sight to the N.W. and N. All hands a boiling Three men off duty Sick, We are very Short Handed

Lat. Obs. 64,42 Long. by Ch. 179,00

Sunday July 18th

First part fresh wind from S.W. and Clear wather, Heading W.N.W., Carrying Whole topsails, land in sight to the N.W. All hands employd in Boiling and stowing oil up to fore hatches variable wind and Rain through the Night Spoke Ship Daniel P. Talmage of Cold Spring 6 Whale, and Ship Hercules of N. Bedford 10 Whale, Latter part light breezes from N.E. and fair wather, Heading E.S.E. Under all Sail, At 7 A.M. a Cape bore W and another bore E, 2 Ships in Sight Finished boiling, Employd in stowing in the Mizen hold

Lat. Obs. 64,56 Long. by Ch. 179,20

Anadir Sea.

Monday July 19th

Begins with a calm and fair weather, All hands Stowing oil in the steerage Hole, Middle part light wind from S.W. Steering to the Eastward, Under all sail, Latter part blows strong, Cape ~~Anadir~~ Cape Behring Essoe in sight, Bearing E, 12 Ships in sight, under Short sail, some of them a boiling, a little snow on the land Saw a great Number of Humpbacks, Green water, We are too Short handed for Whaling

Lat er by obs 65,00 Long W by Ch 176,45

Tuesday July 20th

First part strong wind from S.W. Steering to the Eastward, At 2 Reefed the topsails and lifted too off Cape Behring Number of Ships in sight, some a boiling, Latter part Calm, Set all sail, fair weather, broke out Shooks, Cape bore N.E. dis 25 mile at 12 M

Lat N by D R 64,40 Long W by D R 176,20

Wednesday July 21st

Strong wind from S.E. and Cloudy weather, Latter part raining, Standing on opposite tacks by the wind, Carrying reefed topsails Saw plenty of Finbacks, and 2 Ships, Cape Behring in Sight, Cooper Setting up short Shooks

Lat N by D R 64,30 Long W by D R 176,5

Thursday July 22d

First part strong wind from S.E. and thick, raining, foggy weather, Carrying reefed topsails, on opposite tacks, Latter part fresh gales from S.S.W and Clear at times, Heading S.E. under reefed topsails, Saw a Ship laying to, heading to the W, She appears to have seen Whales about here, Saw Finbacks, Watches employed in repairing the Stoven boat, Making a boat sail and Cleaning bone

Lat N by D R 64,20 Long W by D R 174,40

Friday July 23d

Moderate wind from S.W and thick foggy most the time Steering to the Eastward and N.E, Under Whole topsails, Saw about 15 Ships, Some Steering to the N.W and Some to the E, 2 Ships a boiling, Saw Finbacks, Cooper Setting up Shooks, Capt repairing the Stoven boat

Lat N by D R 64,12 Long W by D R 172,50

Off Cape Chaplin

Saturday July 24th

Light airs from S.W and Calm, All Sail Set, Heading on opposite tacks, First part Foggy Most the time A number of Sail in Sight, Heading to the N.E Latter part Fair wather, Saw a Pam of Killers and a Pam of Bowhead, Shifting about, Struck and Loosed, Chased Two, About 12 Ships in Sight, one aboiling and another tooke a Whale, Cape Chaplin in Sight to the N.W, Distant 15 or 20 mile, Strong N.E Current

Lat N by obs 64, 5 Long W by D.R 172,

Sunday July 25th

Light variable airs from the Southward and Fair wather, First part Standing on opposite tacks, A number of Bowheads in Sight, Chased two, Saw thousands of Flocks of Small Birds and ducks, One Ship Cutting and 2 boiling. Saw about 30 Ships Steering to the Northward through the Straight, St Lawrence Island in Sight to the S.E and S. of us, Cape Chaplin in Sight to the N.W Latter part, Steered off to the North; Saw a Number of Ships Whaling Saw a Number of Cowhesses Plenty of Birds, Saw a Salmon and Some Sea Doggs

Lat N by D.R 64, 15 Long W by D.R 171, 50

Monday July 26th

Light Southerly breezes and Clear the first part, Heading to the Northward Most the time, Saw a Number of Ships, Some by the wind and Some Steering to the N, Saw 3 Bowheads, Heading to the N, Plenty of Walruses and Birds, Latter part laid aback on opposite tacks, thick Foggy. Sounded, 20 fathoms, Muddy botom

B. Lat N by D.R 64, 25 Long W by D.R 171, 2

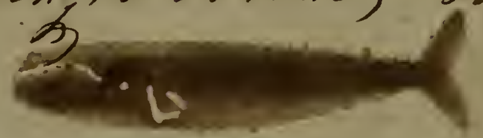
Tuesday July 27th

Fresh Southerly breezes and thick Fogg Most the While. Laying aback on opposite tacks, and drifting with the Current to the N, Saw a Number of Ships under Easy Sail, part of them boiling, Washed the Sail, Thick Reddish water

Lat N by D.R 64, 45 Long W by D.R 170,

Bhering Strait

Wednesday July 28th
Fresh breez from SE and thick foggy most the time, At 7 PM foggy litup Saw plenty of Bowheads, Lowered 2 Boats and got one and Cut him in by 4 P.M. Saw a number of Ships, Some a boiling, Latter part, Rain Storm, Saw more Bowheads, Mudy Redish water, barometer $29\frac{4}{10}$
Saw Land bar— Lat by DR 65, Long W by DR 169,20 S E in E, which I Call [?] King's Island, Saw Land N



Thursday July 29th
Light wind from SE and E N E and Calm, C and thick foggy Standing on opposite tacks, Carring reefed topsails, All hands a boiling, Saw an lar a number of Bowheads Clos by the Ship, Spoke Ship Mystic of Stonington, 4 Whales, Spoke Ship Parachoote N Bedford 5 Whales. Sounded 25 fathoms, Redish water

Lat by 65,35 Long W by DR 169,25

Friday July 30th
Light wind from E and ESE and thick foggy for the most part, Standing on opposite tacks and laying aback part the time., Finished boiling, At 11 AM litup Some, Saw the Diomede Islands bearing NE by E Distant about 10 mile, Strong Northerly Current, Saw a Bowhead and 3 Ships, 2 A boiling, Keeling in to the N of the Island

Lat by DR 65,53 Long W by DR 169,15

Saturday July 31st
First part fresh breezes from ESE, Heading SE Under Whole topsails, Foggy at times, Diomedes in Sight to the SE and East Cape to the N, Left of the Cantan Lashes Came on hand for a long sot and Shook, Employed in Stowing oil, Latter Part Ha

Off East Cape

and Clear at times, Heading Southerly, East Cape, Cape Prince of Wales and Diamede Islands in Sight, The South America's Boat Came a-long-side, looking for a Whale they Anchored in the Fogg yesterday. The South America Saw plenty of Whales Close by the Diamedes yesterday 4 Ships in Sight and 2 a boiling, very little Snow on the land. We have left the ground Where we Saw Plenty of Bowheads.

Lat. by D.R. 66, 10 Long. Wly. D.R. 169, 5

Sunday August 1st

Light variable airs and Calms, and thick fogg part the time, Heading to the Southward and drifting to the N. East Cape in Sight bearing S.W. distant 15 Mile South America laying at anchor a Boiling East of the Cape, Nother Ship Cuting a Blasted Whale, Saw Killers, Heard Bowheads blowing 2 other Ships in sight, Cape Prince of Wales and diamedes in Sight, Employed in Scraping bone, Cooper Setting up Shooks and repairing Fot-ton Water Cask

Lat. by D.R. 66, 20 Long. Wly. D.R. 169, 15

Monday Aug 2nd

Light variable airs and Calms, thin fogg and warm, Sea Smooth and Covered with oil, Plenty of Sea Dogs Breaching out of the water. All Sail Set, Strong Northerly Current, Diamedes and East Cape in sight, Cape bearing S.S.W. dist 20 Miles Heading W and Northerly. 3 Sail in Sight, Employed in Seting up Shooks

Lat. by D.R. 66, 25 Long. Wly. D.R. 169 25

Tuesday Aug 3rd

Light variable airs from N Westward and Calms, thick fogg, Heading to the S. Westward most the time and laying aback part the time, Great many Whales and Walruses blowing around the Ship, Called Some of them Bowheads, Lowered for them, but too foggy, Seting up Short Shooks

Lat. by D.R. 66, 50 Long. Wly. D.R. 169, 10

Wednesday Aug 4th

Light variable airs from first part thick fogg, All Sail set, Cooper Seting up pipe Shooks, Saw and heard thousand Calafornia grays Latter part Fogg Clear up, Heading to the N, Saw 12 Ships

[205]

Arctic Ocean

Heading the same, Saw a Ship Whaling, Saw a Bow head, Gave Chase for him, Plenty of Calafornia Grays and Seals, Land in Sight to the N.E and S.W., 2 Carbeses in Sight, Calm on the water and a breeze aloft

Lat. Obs 67, 22 Long Wly Ch 169, 6

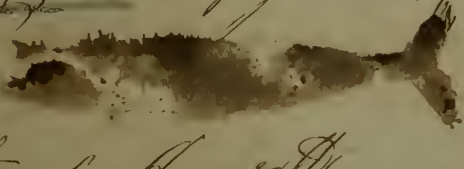
Thursday Aug 5th

Light variable airs and Calm on the water and a breeze a loft, Pleasant warm weather, 12 Ships in Sight, 3 a boiling and Some a Whaleing, Saw thousands of Calafornia Grays and 4 Bowheads Sculking about, Chased hard, a Number of Carbeses in Sight, 2 Ships Cuting Whales, Land in Sight to the N.&E and S.W or Clouds hanging over Land

Lat by D.R 67, 25 Long Wly D.R 169, 10

Friday Aug 6th

Light breezes aloft and Calm on the water, Warm pleasant wether, Plenty of Calafornia Grays, Saw 6 Bowheads Fedging about, Got one and Cut him in, Spoke the B.K Reaveny's Boat of Greene Port, One Whale

Neva  Lat by D.R 67, 30 Long Wly D.R 169,

Saturday Aug 7th

Light S.E wind and fair wether All hands employed in Boiling, Plenty of Calafornia Grays around

Lat by Obs 67, 54 Long Wly D.R 169, 15

Sunday Aug 8th

Fresh wind from S.S.E and fair wather, Standing to the Westward Under all sail, Just at Night Saw plenty of Bowheads and wild, Shifting about, Chased them, Light Colored water, 2 Ships in Sight Whaleing, Saw Carbeses, Employed at Boiling

Lat by Obs 68, 12 Long W 169 25

Arctic Ocean

Monday Aug 9th

Light Easterly wind Most beautiful warm weather through the day and foggy through the night, Steered to the Westward Same, Saw 8 Ships 4 a boiling and one Cutting, Saw a Number of Cat heads, 1 Bowhead and plenty of Kipsacks, Land in Sight to the S Westward and to the N Eastward All hands employed in Boiling Saw flocks of Big Ducks Light Colored water

Lat N by obs 68.13 Long W by DR 169.35

Tuesday Aug 10th

First part Light Southerly breezes and fine weather, Standing on opposite tacks, Saw a Number of Bowheads going to the Southward fast, Chased, Saw 2 Ships whaling, finished Boiling, Latter part fresh wind from W and Cloudy, Standing to the N 6 Ships in Sight 2 a Boiling, Saw Californays Employ in Stowing oil in the fore Peak

Lat N by obs 68.14 Long W DR 169.50

Wednesday Aug 11th

First part fresh breezes from WNW and Cloudy, Heading N Under all Sail, Saw 3 Ships Steering to the S East ward, 2 Ships a boiling, Middle part heading to the SW, Latter part Strong wind from SSE, Number of Ships in Sight, 2 Boiling and one a Cutting, Plenty of Kipsacks, All hands finished Stowing oil Saw Land to the NW, Carrying Close topsails on opposite tacks

Lat N by DR 68, 20 Long W by DR 170, 10

Thursday Aug 12th

Begins with Strong wind from SSE and foggy at times, Standing on opposite tacks Under Close topsails, Latter part Moderate and foggy, Wind E, heading to the Southward, Cleaning Bone

Lat N by DR 68, 10 Long W by DR 170, 25

Arctic Ocean

Friday Aug 13th

First part Fresh wind from S.E and Clear Saw a bowhead and struck him run 10 hours and Cut from him, 6 Ships in Sight boiling, thick greene water, Midle part Calm, Latter part Fresh wind from S.E and Clear Saw a Number of bowheads and Chased, thick greene water, 14 Ships in Sight aboiling, one a Cuting and another tooke a Whale We are verry Short handed, Cant Hardly Mand 2 boats

Lat. by D.R 68, 8 Long W by D.R 170, 49

Saturday Aug 14th

First part Strong wind from S.E and Cloudy, Carrying reefed topsails, on opposite tacks, 16 Ships in Sight all aboiling and 2 of them Cuting, Saw a Number of Bowheads and Chased with 2 Boats, find the whales Shy, Latter part Moderate S.E Wind and hazy, 30 Ships in Sight, part of them boiling, and part Whaleing, Saw plenty of Calafornia Grays and 3 or 4 Bowheads going, Chased, More Ships then Whales, Thick greene water Whales going to the East

Lat. by obs 68, 6 Long W by D.R 170, 40

Sunday Aug 15th

First part light S.E breezes and Sky over cast. Saw a Number of Whales going fast W.S.W, Chased, About 30 Ships in Sight, part of them boiling and Some a Whaleing, thick greene water Some Ice packs in Sight Latter part fresh breezes from S.S.W and fair wither, Plenty of Ships and No Whales, Saw a Ship Cuting, Standing on opposite tacks, Carrying all Sail, Sixe Men of Duty Sick which leaves us hardley a Sound Boats Crew Sounded 29 fathoms, blewa green Mud

Lat. by D.R 68, 2 Long W by D.R 170, 45

Monday Aug 16th

First part Calm and foggy, Midle part Strong wind from N.W, reefed the topsails, Steered E.N.E to find Whales where there was No Ships, Latter part Strong wind from N and foggy, and Cloudy. Saw plenty of Ships, tacked Ship and Stood back to the W.S.W Under Short Sail, 2 Ships aboiling, Greene water and Calafornies, Large flocks of Black Ducks

Lat. by D.R 68, 10 Long W by D.R 171, 50

Arctic Ocean

Tuesday Aug 17th
Strong wind from NE and Cloudy and Foggy, First part Saw 4 or 5 Bowheads Shifting about, lowered for them, Six Ships in Sight, 2 Boiling, Carrying reefed topsails on opposite tacks, Latter part Set Whale topsails and Steered to the Westward to find more Whales and less Ships, (but found, more Ships, greene water)

(Lat obs by DR 68,20 (Long W by DR 173,00

Wednesday Aug 18th
Fresh gales from NE and Cold Clear weather, Steering to the W Under Whale topsails, plenty of Ships in Sight, Carrying Short Sail, 2 Ships boiling, At 6 PM Saw a Bowhead, reefed the topsails and Stood on opposite tacks, the rest of the day, greene water, Land in Sight to the SoWest or loome of land

(Lat obs 68,26 (Long W by Ch 174,19

Thursday Aug 19th
Strong winds from N by W and Snow Squalls, First part Run off to the S, At 2 lufed to, heading NE by E, Run out of blue water in to greene, Number of Ships working to the S.W, Latter part heading the Same, Heavy Swell from NNE, Plenty of Califorinia grays around, Cloudy greene water, At 10 AM Set Whale topsails, at the Same time, the Jefferson of Sag Harbor past close by, and Kept off to Speak us, 10 Ships in Sight, 3 boiling

(Lat obs 68,12 (Long W by Ch 172,33

Friday Aug 20th
Strong N.N.W Wind Cold (freezing weather and passing Snow Squalls, First part Standing to the NE, Carrying Whale topsails, At 3 PM tacked, Saw Califorina grays and Walruses, thick greene water, At 5 Saw 2 Bowheads, Lowered for them, Set all Sail and Tried to beat to the Windward, 8 Ships in Sight, Saw one take a Whale

(Lat obs 68,6 (Long W by Ch 171,4

Saturday Aug 21st
First part Moderate wind from N.N.W and Snow flurries, Carrying all Sail, beating to the N, 8 Ships in Sight, one a Cuting, Saw Walruses, Califorinia and 2 Bowheads, Lowered for them (Middle part Calm) Latter part Fresh wind from SE and fair weather, 7 Ships in Sight, part of them Steered off to the N.N.W, Saw one a Cuting and another aboiling, thick greene water, Steered off N.N.W to find

Arctic Ocean

more Whales and less Ships Lat Nly Obs 68,30 Long Wly DR 170, 35

Sunday Aug 22d

Fresh SE wind and fair weather, Steering NNW Under all sail, At 3 Spoke Ship Seine New Bedford 8 Whales Also Ship Cambury (Cambria) N Bedford 11 Whales, reports the Ocean of Fall River having 25 Whales, Reefed the topsails and lay by through the night, In the Morning Steered off NW, Saw 6 Ships, 2 Running to the Northward, the rest by the wind, 2 of them boiling, too hazy light around to the N of all as if it came from Ice

Lat Nly DR 69,35 Long Wly DR 170,25

Monday Aug 23d

Strong Wind from SE and Clear weather, Steering NNW, Carrying Reefed topsails, At [illegible] came up to Solid Ice which Ran WNW and ESE along the Southern Edge [illegible] very high Ice, Tacked Ship, Hauled the Courses up and Stood to the Southward through the Night, Passed 5 Ships Standing to the NE Lead Colored water, At 8 in the Morning Steered off WSW, Tacked Ship Steering to the NE. At 12 M Spoke Ship Milo N Bedford

Lat Nly DR 69,15 Long Wly Ch 172,50

Tuesday Aug 24th

[illegible] t part Fresh wind from E and fair weather, Gaming with [illegible] Ship Milo N Bedford, 11 Whales, Spoke Ship Peter Sau- (× Hutlier) (Coffin Wine) N Bedford [illegible] and boiling the last Whale we Struck, picked him up Dead and found 3 of our Irons in him, Carrying Whole topsails, Heading SSE, Saw plenty of Ships, Some heading to the North and others to the S, Light green water, Midle and latter part Moderate Easterly breezes, Heading the Same Under all sail, Saw another Ship boiling, Foggy part the time, Thick green water and Some Walruses Heard a Number of Ships having 18 & 20 Whales

Lat Nly Obs 68,5 Long Wly DR 173,15

Wednesday Aug 25th

Light breezes from ENE and ESE and Some foggy and Rain through the night, First part, Heading SE under all sail, Latter part Heading NNE, about 30 Ships in Sight and 4 a boiling and one a Cutting and Some a Whaling Thick green water Lat Nly Acct 68,15 Long Wly DR 172

Arctic Ocean

Thursday Aug 26th

First part fresh breezes from NE and fair weather Heading E.S.E and turning to the S same, Carring all sail, Passed the Ocean boiling and Whaling, passed 2 Ships Cutting, Saw a Whale going W.S.W, Plenty of Ships in Sight, Most of them Whaling, At 6 P.M. Saw a number of Bowheads, Lowered 2 Boats and Chased, Stood on opposite tacks through the Night, In the Morning Run off Same, Saw a Bowhead, Lowered for him, going to the E, Came up thick foggy, Came a breeze, Laid aback the rest of the day, Strong N.E.E. wind and Rugged weather, Number of Ships in Sight, 3 or 4 boiling, Thick greene water and Some Walruses, and Red Whale Birds

Lat by DR 68, 00 Long W by DR 171,45

Friday Aug 27th

Strong wind from N and rugged weather and foggy Squalls, Carring Reefed topsails on opposite tacks, Saw 3 or 4 Bowheads going, Plenty of Ships in sight, Laid aback part the time, Thick greene water, Passed Ship Brizemlee (? Bedford), her cutwater was tore off by the Ice, Part of our Crew are Sick and the Remainder are not worth a Dam, Hardly muster Men to work Ship, Run to the S.W. Same

Lat by Obs 67, 55 Long W by Obs 172, 20

Saturday Aug 28th

Strong wind from N and passing foggy Squalls, Carring Reefed topsails on opposite tacks and laying aback part the time, Saw Finback and a number of Ships, Spoke Ship Brizemlee of Bedford 13 Whales, At 4 P.M. Charley Peter Died with Cramping pains in the belly and Dizzy Headed, Caused by Exposure to Cold wet weather, At 8 P.M. burried Peter, Six men off Duty Sick, Cant Mand 2 Boats for Whaling, Better luck next voyage, Heres hopeing we Shall get the Cap back out of the Arctic before She Carries away her Rudder

Lat by obs 67,47 Error
Lat by obs 68,8 Right
Long W by Ch 174, 8

Sunday Aug 29th

Light Northerly wind and thin fogs, Steering E and E.S.E Under Whole topsails, Saw a Bowhead Lowered for him, 16 Ships in sight, working to the N.E, 2 of them Cutting and one a boiling, Some of them Whaling, Saw Ripsacks, plenty of walruses and Some Carkesses, Thick greene water, We are about Leaving this Ocean on account of our Crew being Sick and Loosing Men

172 20 Lat by DR 67, 45 Long W by DR 173, 20

1717 [239]

Arctic Ocean

Monday Aug 30th

Light N W breez and thick foggy most the time, Steering S E through the day and laid aback through the night, All Sail Set, Left the body of Ships to the N of us Passed close by a Ship with fore top-sail in and boiling, At 11 AM foggy weather gone, Saw land close by to the S of us, distant 5 mile, Heard the Surf roar, Land bearing E S E around to the Southward, around to the W S W of us, Saw a Island bearing W N W of us the most of the land here is not very high, barren, and the snow all off it Sounded, 17 fathoms of water, Thousands of Sea ducks on it, The water is thick and a light greene Color, Saw thousands of Black Birds and plenty of small gulls, Steered E, Seven Men of duty Sick with pains in their brests and head akes, Rawly or Larry is all most dead with the Consumption, I dont think he will live many hours, We are trying to get out of this Ocean, We have not men enough in watches to work the Ship

Lat obs 66, 57 Long by Chor by land 171, 20

Tuesday Aug 31st

First part light air from N W, foggy cleared off, Heading E along the Land, All Sail Set, Saw East Cape bearing E S E along ways off, 2 Ships in sight, Thousands of Sea ducks, Walruses, Black Birds, whale birds, Latter part light air from S E and Calm Heading to the N E, Land about 6 mile off lively looking ground, Six Ships in Sight, one a boiling, Warm pleasant weather, Land low and barren, At 3 AM Larry Native of Hanguers Died with a Sore in Side of him and the Consumption, At 12 M buried Larry Thick light greene water, East Cape in Sight

Lat obs 66, 50 Long by Ch 171,

Wednesday (Aug) September 1st

Commences with a Calm At 3 PM tooke a light breeze from N N E and Came up Cloudy, Steered E by S along the Land, Carrying all Sail, Crossed Spots of very dead water, big tide ripples, through the night, Saw 6 Ships heading to the E in the after noon, At 2 AM passed close by a blasted bowhead, Did not take him on account of not having men enough to heave him in, Latter part fresh breeze from N by N and fair weather, Steering S E along the land, East Cape in Sight a head, 2 Ships a head, Steering to the E S E one of them boiling, Redish greene water and plenty of Muddiggers, At 12 M East Cape bore E S E distant 15 mile, Strong Northerly Current

Lat obs 66, 19 Long by Ch 170, 8

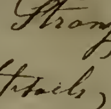
Behring Strait

Thursday Sept 2d

First part fresh N.W breeze and Clear weather, Carring all Sail, Steering E S E for East Cape and Southerly around the Cape Two Ships ahead Steering to the S one a boiling, Kelish water and plenty of Topsacks, At 7 Cape Bore S.W Distant 2 mile, At the Same time Saw a Bowhead in the Ships wake, blowing and breaching, Latter part of the Night Calm, Strong Northerly Current, Latter part Strong breeze from S.S.W, Hauled by the wind on opposite tacks, Carring whole topsails, The Ship that was Boiling Steered off to the N in the Ar. Ocean Again, East Cape, Cape Prince of Wales and Diomede Islands all in Sight, Hauled Close in to the N of the Islands Saw plenty of Dead Whale Birds and little Black birds

Latterly Land 65, 57 Long Wly Land 168, 53

Friday Sept 3d



Strong wind from S, Rugged and foggy, part the time Standing off and on East Cape, Under Reefed topsails and the Current Carrying us to the N, 2 Ships in Sight laying too, one a boiling and the other I should think was full of Oil, Saw a Bowhead, East Cape and Diomede Islands in Sight

Latterly E Cape 66, 18 Long Wly E Cape 169, 40

Saturday Sept 4th

First part blowing a fresh gale from S by E and Cloudy, Hove to Under double reefed topsail and Staysails, Heading E by S and the Current taking us to the North, East Cape in Sight to the S, One Ship Close by laying too, She Came out of the Strait Middle part wind [illegible], Made Sail, Latter part light breezes and variable from S.S.E to S.W, Saw another Ship Comeing from the N and the one was in Sight, Steered to the N E East Cape in Sight to the South

Latterly Obs 66, 32 Long Wly E Cape 169, 40

Sunday Sept 5th

First part fresh wind from S and Clear weather, Standing on opposite tacks, Carring all Sail, Saw 3 Ships Coming from the N, Spoke Ship [illegible] Portsmouth, 3 Whale, She is from the Southward, bound to the N, Blowing a gale in the Night, Hove to Under a Close reefed M topsail and Staysails, Breaking Sea, Strong N W Current, Latter part Moderate Set the foresail

Lat Obs Hoel 66, 40 Long Wly Hoel 169, 20

Off East Cape

Monday Sept 6th

First part Moderate S.E. wind and Some foggy, Set course left to the Heading S.W., Light breeze from E through the night, dark and Cloudy, Heading S.E. under all sail, Saw a Ship Close by Standing to the S.S.E, Latter part of the time stood in and lace till morning, In the Morning Saw the East Cape bearing S.S.E distant 15 miles, Stood in for it, Came nearly up to the Cape, Wind backed us off to N.E and blowed on, Taken Top gallant Sails, Ship in Sight to the Windward,

Lat. by Obs. 66,18 Long W by Obs. 169,30

Tuesday Sept 7th

First part Heavy Squalls of wind from S.E and big little rips, With two tackes Clearing to the S over the Strait, Hove to under a Double reefed Main topsail, Heading E.N.E, Strong N.W. Current, At night wind died, Latter part light breeze from E.S.E and Cloudy, Saw Colored water In the morning Set all sail, Heading S and S.S.W., 4 Ships in Sight, working to the S, At 12 M Came in to thick Dark green water, Saw Kelpweeds and Walruses

Lat. by D.R. 66,35 Long W by D.R. 170,20

Wednesday Sept 8th

First part Light S.E. wind and foggy, Heading S.S.W. Under all Sail, 2 Ships in Sight, Stood on opposite tacks through the night, thick foggy, In the morning Calm, At 11 A.M. took a light breeze from N.N.W, Set up Some, Steered S.S.E

Lat. by Obs. 66,45 Long W by Acct 170,30

Thursday Sept 9th

Begins with fresh breeze from N.N.W and Some foggy, Steering S.S.E Under all Sail, At 5 P.M. breeze tore thick foggy, Took in the gallant sails, Blowed on Strong, Reefed the topsails, Reddish green water, Sounded 30 fathoms, Headed S.E. by S. all the night, Courses hauled up and reefing, Latter part the night blowed heavy from N.W and a big sea, Stood on opposite tacks Latter part the night, In the morning Steered off S.S.E, thick foggy At 7 Sounded 25 fathoms of water, Lead Colored water, Thousands of Small and Big Ducks flying to S, Steered S.E and S.E by E, At 11½ A.M. Saw Land through the fog bearing E dist half a Mile, Broke Closely, Hauled up N.E by N, Set the Spanker and fore sail and Drawed the Off from the Land, The land proved to be the Diomede Islands, After Drawing out to the N.E of the W Island, we Steered off to the S betwixt the two Islands, Plenty of wild fowl around these Islands, Saw Huts, Canoes and People on the W Side of the Island, At 12 M East Island bore E and West Island bore W by compass distant 1 mile

Lat. by Land 65,47 Long W by Land and Chart 168,55

Bound to the South

Friday Sept 10th

First part Strong wind from N.W. and foggy, Steering S. by W. Under double reefed topsails. Saw a Bowhead and 3 California, 1 killed and latter part More moderate, set all sail, Steering S by W and S.S.W. 3 Ships in sight steering to the S. At 12 M St Lawrence Island bore S.E by S. distant 5 miles, Cape Chaplin in sight to the N.W., Fine weather

Lat by obs 63,58 Long W by Chr 172, 10

Saturday Sept 11th

Strong breezes from N.N.E and fair weather, Steering S.S.W, Carrying all sail, First of the day watches Cleaning the try works latter part Cleaning bone, Pea Colored water, 6 Men off duty

Lat N by Acct 61, 52 Long W by Acct 175, 31

Sunday Sept 12th

Strong breezes from E.N.E and N.E and Cloudy and Foggy foggy through the night, Steering S.S.W and S by W½W Under all sail, Watches Croping and Washing bone

Lat N by D.R 59, 50 Long W by D.R 179,

Monday Sept 13th

First part fresh wind from E, Steering S by W, Latter part fresh gales from N.E by N, Cloudy Steering S.S.W Under all Sail Employed in fitting a New M Topsail

Lat N by Acct 57, 48 Long E by Acct 178,

Tuesday Sept 14th

First part Strong gales from N.E by N and Cloudy, Steering S.S.W Under all sail, Latter part wind more Moderate, Steering S.W by S, Cooper setting up Pipe shooks

Lat N by D.R 55, 45 Long E by D.R 175,

Wednesday Sept 15th

First part fresh breeze from N.N.E and Cloudy, Steering S.W by S ½ S Under all sail, Bent a New Fore and Main topgallant Sails Steered S.W through the night, Latter part light wind from N In the Morning saw land to the S.E along ways off, Steered S by E, Watches Cleaning bone

Error
Lat by D.R 53,30 Long E by D.R 172, 50
Error

Lat N by Land 53, 55 Long by Land 175, E

Off Fox Islands

Thursday Sept 16th

First part Calm, Latter part Strong wind from E S E, Heading S. At 10 A.M. raised land bearing S, Steered off S.W. Under Whole topsails, Call the Land The Western Fox Island, Watches cleaning bone

Lat. by Obs 53, 25 Long Ely by land 174,

Friday Sept 17th

Begins with strong wind from E.S.E, Steering along Attaa Island to the S.W, At 5 P.M. Hauled up S.E. by S. Western part of the Isl and bearing S.Ely E, distant about 10 miles, Blowed a gale through the night, Took in fore topsail, Latter part wind hauled to E and E.N.E, Headed up S by E and S.E by S, Carrying the Freeing line Ship in sight

Lat. by D.R. 52, 12 Long Ely D.R. 173,

Saturday Sept 18th

First part Strong gale from N.E, Steering S.Ely S. Under doubled topsails and foresail, hauled up, Heavy sea on, Latter part fresh breeze from E S E and fair weather, Steering S E Under all sail

Lat. by 50, 32 Long Ely D.R. 172, 50

Sunday Sept 19th

Fresh wind from E and Cloudy, Heading S S E, Under Whole topsails, Watches employed in Repairing the Spanker Gaff and Cleaning bone

Lat by obs 49, 4 Long Ely D.R. 172, 30

Monday Sept 20th

Fresh E S E wind and Cloudy, Heading S Under Whole topsails, Washed off fore and Mainmast

Lat by Acct 48, 00 Long Ely by Acct 172, 21

Tuesday Sept 21st

First part fresh E S E wind and Cloudy, Heading S Under Whole topsails, At 6 P.M. Reefed the topsails, Latter part light airs from S.W and wet foggy squally, Steering E S E Under all sail, Watches washing in side the bulwarks

Lat by Acct 47, 24 Long Ely D.R. 172, 40

North Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Sept 22nd

First part light breeze from W.S.W and wet foggy Squally Steering E S E Under all sail, At 7 wind Shifted to the East, Headed S S E At 12 at Night wind hauled to the N, Latter part Fresh wind from N W and fair weather, Steering E S E Under all sail

Lat N by obs 45,45 Long E by Chr 173,45

Thursday Sept 23rd

Strong gales from W.N.W and W. Some Squally and a big sea, Steering E S E Under all sail, A Ship passed us Steering to the E.S.E, Washed the Boats out and Reefed up an old foresail

Lat N by obs 44, 32 Long E by D.R 178,53

Friday Sept 24 th

First part fresh breeze from W.S.W and fair weather, Steering E S E Under all sail, Latter part the night the wind hauled around to S.S.E and blowed a gale, thick weather and a very heavy rain storm, Heading E Under a double Reefed M topsail and foresail, At 7. A.M wind died and Shifted to W.S.W and blowed a heavy gale Latter part Same, Steered E. Under the foresail and Reefed M.topsail, Heavy Sea Running, Barometer 29 2/10

Lat N by D.R 43,10 Long E by D.R 180,

Saturday Sept 25th

Heavy gale from S.W and W.S.W and a big sea and Squally, Steering E and E S E. Under the foresail and Close Reefed M. topsail, Seas washing over the Deck, Barometer Down to 29,1/10.

Lat N by obs 42,15 Long W by Ch 177,58

Sunday Sept 26th

First part blowed a heavy gale from W Steering E S E, Carrying, the foresail and Close Reefed M topsail, Stoved the Waist boat in the water and Stove her, the oil [illegible] broke loose and leaky, Gale Moderated through the night, Latter part Carrying all sail to the E S E, Moderate wind from West, [illegible] the Spanker off over

Lat N by Acct 41,10 Long W by D.R 176,

North Pacific

Monday Sept 27th

First part light breeze from WSW and a heavy squall, weather fair, Steering E S E Under all sail, Found a Cask of oil in the fore peak with the head stove out, Latter part light variable airs and Calm, All hands stowing oil over in the fore Peak Saw a Ship to the N W

Lat by D R 40, 12 Long W by D R 174, 15

Tuesday Sept 28th

First part light NE Wind and Cloudy, Heading E S E Under all sail, One ship in sight, Took the Waist Boat on deck to repair her, Blowed up a gale through the night, with rain Shortened sail. Latter part blowed a heavy gale from S S E, thick rain storm and a big sea, Laying to Under a close reefed M topsail, Heading E, Fore topmast stay sail, Barometer 27 4/10

Lat by D R 40, Long W by D R 173, 30

Wednesday Sept 29th

First part blowed a heavy gale from S, Heading E S E Under a close reefed M, topsail and Miz stay-sail, Heavy rain storm throughout the 24 hours, At 4 PM Moderated, Set the fore-topsail reefed, Latter part fresh wind from N E by N, Steered S E by E, Carrying reefed topsails

Lat by D R 39, 50 Long W by D R 173, 10

Thursday Sept 30th

Light variable winds and Calms, Carrying the topsails, Heading S E by E part the time, frequent rain squalls, Repairing the Waist boat

Lat by D R 39, 30 Long W by C L 172, 53

Friday October 1st

Fresh wind from W N W and Some rain Squalls, Steering S E by E & E S E, Carrying all sail

Lat by obs 37, 54 Long W by Ch 170, 50

North Pacific

Saturday Oct 2nd

First part light breeze from N and W.N.W and fair weather, Steering E.S.E Under all sail, Latter part fresh breeze from S and fine weather, Steering Ely S 1/2 S, Drying bone.

Lat by obs 37, 4 Long by Ch 169, 20

Sunday Oct 3rd

Fresh S breeze and fair weather, Steering E S E Under all sail

Lat by obs 36, Long by Ch 167,

Monday Oct 4th

Fresh breeze from S and fair weather, Heading E S E and Ely S, Carrying all sail, Employ'd in Drying bone

Lat by obs 35, 20 Long by Ch 165, 30

Tuesday Oct 5th

First part light breeze from Ely E and fair weather, Heading Ely S. Latter part fresh breeze from N & N N E, Steering E N E Under all sail, Repaired the Spanker and bent it Saw a Ship

Lat by DR 34, 58 Long by DR 164, 25

Wednesday Oct 6th

First part light wind from N E, Heading E S E, Carrying all sail, Latter part fresh breeze from S E and an old Swell, Heading E N E Under all sail, Watches employed on the Rigging

Lat by obs 34, 43 Long by Ch 163, 24

Thursday Oct 7th

Strong wind from S E and S E by S, Some Squalls, Heading E N E and Ely N, First part Carrying Whole topsails, Latter part, Carrying Reefed topsails, bent a New Main Sail and Unbent it and Made it smaller

Lat by DR Long by DR

Friday Oct 8th

First part Strong wind from S S E and Rugged Squally weather, Carrying the foresail and Double Reefed M topsail, Heading E. Blowed a heavy gale through the night, heavy Claps of thunder and sharp lightning. Latter part light breeze from

North Pacific Ocean

Sand Fair weather, Heading E S E, Carring all sail, Employ'd on the Rigging, Five men off Duty

Lat obs 35, Long W C L 161, 30

Saturday Oct 9th

Light breeze from S S E and S and Fine wather Carring all sail, Heading E and E S E, Washed off the Starboard out side of the Ship

Lat by 34, 35 Long W DR 160, 20

Sunday Oct 10th

Light wind from S S W and fair wather, Heading S E, Carring all sail

Lat obs 33, 45 Long W C L 159, 25

Monday Oct 11th

Light breeze from S to S W S and Fine wather Heading S E, Carring all sail, Sent out the flying jibboom and bent the flying Jib

Lat obs 32, 40 Long W C L 158, 40

Tuesday Oct 12th

Light variable wind and Calms and Rain Showers, Heading to the S S E Carring all sail, Saw a Ship, Washed off the Larboard out side of the Ship

Lat DR 32, 20 Long W DR 158, 35

Wednesday Oct 13

First part light variable breezes and Calm and Rain Showers, Latter part light breeze from N N E and Fine wather, Steering S S E Under all sail, Watches employ'd on the Rigging, Saw a Sail

Lat obs 31, 46 Long W C L 158, 12

Thursday Oct 14th

Begins with light wind from N N E and fair wather, Steering S by S 1/2 S, Latter part strong wind from N N E, Steering the same, Carring all sail, Watches employ'd on the Rigging

Lat obs 29, 2 Long W C L ~~Chro~~ 158,
Exp 157, 55

North Pacific

Friday Oct 15th

Strong N.E trade wind and Clear, Steering S.S.E, Carring all sail, Watches employed on the Rigging

(Lat by obs 26°,28 Long W by Ch 157,25)

Saturday Oct 16th

Strong N.E by E trades and fair weather, Steering S by E ½ E Carring all sail, Watches employed on the Rigging

(Lat by obs 23°,38 Long W by Ch 157,19)

Sunday Oct 17th

Strong N E by E wind and fair weather, Steering S by E ½ E, Carring all sail, At 9 A.M Saw Mowee and the passage right ahead distant 20 Miles, Steered off to the S & W for Wahoo, Four Ships in Sight Steering as wee

(Lat by) (Long W by)

Monday Oct 18th

Strong N.E trades and some Rain Squalls, Steering to the S & W for Wahoo, At 7 P.M Luffed to off Wahoo, to the S E of it, Shortened Sail, Spoke Ship General Williams of London, Stood off and on through the night, In the Morning Steered off for Dimon head At 9 A.M Came to anchor in 12 fathoms of water Dimon head bearing E S E Distant about 3 Miles, Furled the sails, 35 fathoms of Chane out, Wating for a Pilott, Whale Ships Comeing all the While and going in

Tuesday Oct 19th

Fresh trades and fair weather, First part laying off Deimon point, larboard anchor ahead, At 6 in the Morning at 6 A.M got Under way and Stood in for the passage, At 7 A.M tooke the pilott, & tooke her in to Hanalulu Harbor and anchored by Safe At 9 A.M P.M. left her, Moored Ship and furled the Sail, Capt Went a Shore, Sent of Meat and potatoes,

Honolulu Harbor

Tuesday Oct 19th Civil time or Day
Latter part Fresh trades and fair weather
laying snug of our Mooring

Wednesday Oct 20th —
Strong trades and fair weather Ship laying safe at her Mooring Capt and part of the Crew went a shore, Nothing doing on board

Thursday Oct 21st
Strong trades and fair weather all hands went a shore on libberty

Friday Oct 22nd
Strong trades And fair weather Capt a shore, discharged all the Men we Shiped here and at Hong kong, Only 4 Men left fore the Mast

Saturday Oct 23rd
Strong trades and fair weather Ship laying at her Moorings, Recived a Small pice of fresh Beefe, Sent a Shore 49 bbls

Sunday Oct 24th
Light trades and fair weather Capt on board, All hands on Shore on libberty Ship snug at her Moorings

Monday Oct 25th
Fresh trades and fair weather, Capt a Shore the rest onboard Blacked the Bends I went a Shore to See Capt Slocum And Amarican Counsel to get My Clearance from the Capt

Tuesday Oct 26th
Moderate trades and fair weather, had twelve Natives of the Sandwich Islands on bord taking out the Shooks and Cask out of the fore peak, to take in the Potatoes

Oil, Ship Triton & Bedford hale'd along side of the to put her oil on board the Cossack, Sold one of our New Whale-Boats and lanched her over board

Wednes Oct 27th

Light trades and fair weather, Hired four natives and broke out, the after part of the Mizen hold and Cleaned it out, also the fore peak, Tritons Crew employed in Stowing Casks and oil in our fore peak, Here is the Number of Casks and Number of gallons of Oil that the (Ship) Triton has Stowed in our Ship to day and the Marks on the Cask

No Galls	No Cask	Marks
135	1	T 2
164	2	
86	3	
126	4	
90	5	
82	6	
99	7	
120	9	
218 —	10 Pipe	
104	11	
236	12	
218 —	13 Pipe	
110	14	
15	Broke 50	
17		
253	15	
214	16	
208	17	
2614		

Thursday Oct 28th

Light trades and fair Weather Ship laying Snug at anchor, Ship Triton 2nd of New Bedford Crew employed in Stow-ing oil and Casks in our fore peak, Here is the Number of Casks and galls of oil and Marks on the Casks

No Galls	No Cask	Marks
215	1	T 2
221 pipe	2	
142 —	3	
150 —	4	
251 pipe —	5	
214 Do —	6	
231 Do —	7	
231 Do —	8	
151 —	9	
140 —	10	
144	11	
218 pipe	12	
200 Do —	13	
121	14	
15 Broke	15	
198 pipe	16	
250 Do —	17	
198 —	18	
228 pipe	19	
3521		

Friday Oct 29th

Calm and warm weather. Coopered our pork and Beefe, Tritons Crew employed in Stowing in the Cossack's fore peak. Number. This is what they have Stowed

No Galls	No Cask	Marks
12 Broke	1	T 2
28 Barrel	2	
12 Broke —	3	
15 Do —	4	
10 Do —	5	
206 Pipe —	6	
100 —	7	
103 —	8	
200 —	9	
100 —	10	
84	11	
71 —	12	
223 Pipe —	13	
202 Do	14	
15 Broke	15	
15 Do	16	
140 —	17	
1536		

At Honolulu

Saturday 30th Oct

Light southerly breezes and Clear weather. Trilons Crew employed in Stowing Oil in the Cossacks fore and Mizen hold. Heads the number of Cask, gallons & Marks

No Galls of Casks		& Marks
210 pipe	—	1
15 bbls	—	2
280 bll	—	3
		4
219 pipe	—	5
143 blk	—	6
128 bll	—	7
224 do	—	8
228 do	—	9
228	—	10
15 bk	—	11
15 do	—	12
210	—	13
144	—	14
248 bk	—	15
115 do	—	16
115 do	—	17
119	—	18
134	—	19
252	—	20
255	—	21
258 bll	—	22
228 do	—	23
132	—	24
150 bk	—	25
145	—	26
150	—	29
146	—	30
145	—	32
146	—	33
115	—	33
251	—	34
248	—	35

No Galls Cask [T]2	
249	37
249	38
156	39
5017	

Sunday Oct 31st

Light southerly airs and Calm and hot weather. Ship Snug at her Moorings and deck full of Cask and Shocks. Capt on board and No Crew in the Ship

Monday November 1st

Light Southerly breezes and fair weather, Trilons Crew employed in Stowing Oil in the Cossacks Mizen hold, Number of Cask, galls & Marks

No Galls Cask		& Marks
258	—	1
15 bk	—	2
240	—	3
230	—	4
15 bk	—	5
250	—	6
15 bk	—	7
15 do	—	8
15 do	—	9
16 do	—	10
176 bll	—	11
128 do	—	12
126	—	13
246	—	14
80	—	15
110	—	16
128 bll	—	17
228 do	—	18
110 bk	—	19
213	—	20
115	—	21
120	—	23
110	—	23
155	—	24
195	—	25
155 bk	—	26
115 do	—	27
163	—	28
15 bk	—	29
15 do	—	30
3018		

Tuesday Nove 2nd

Light Southerly breezes and fair weather. Ship Snug at her Moorings. Trilons Crew employed in Stowing the Trilons oil in the Cossacks Mizen hold and between decks. Below in the Number of Cask and Gallons Stowed and Marks, [T]2. Hired 12 Sandwich Islanders to breakout between decks, Has an appearance of a Southerly blow and the Triton has Her Anchor down and is lashed to the Cossack The Cossack has Nother

on board but the officers and Cook and Steward and 2 sick Men

No Lbs. Casks & Marks	
85	1
160	2
180	3
140	4
157½	5
249	6
230	9
252	10
251	11
248	12
250	13
236	15
245	16
2783	

Wednesday Nove 3d

Strong Gale West Squalls of wind and rain. (Fair) through the night and fair weather through the day, Ship laying snug at her Moorings, Tritons Crew employed in Stowing oil in our betwixt decks

No Lbs. Casks & Marks	
252	1
226	2
245	3
242	4
249	5
256	6
254	7
1724	

Thursday Nove 4th

Calm and fair weather Ship snug at her Moorings, Tritons Crew employed in Stowing oil in the Afthatch. At 12 Ck they had their oil all on board. Lent Ship Zone Fr Haven have 535 gallons of Casks

No Lbs. Casks & Marks	
236	1
243	2
240	3
256	4
244	5
1219	

Friday Nove 5th

Calm and fair weather Ship snug at her Moorings, Triton hauled off us. Sold Ship Eliza Addams Fair Haven 1959 gallons of Cask. At another time are Cask Containing 1701 ...

Saturday November 6th

Calm an Cool weather Ship snug at her Moorings, Hired 6 Natives and filled up Casks with fresh water and rafted water Cask and anchored them on the reefe

Sunday Nove 7th

Fair weather, Ship Snug, No Crew on board

Monday Nove 8th

Fair weather, Hired four Natives and painted the Starboard Side of the Ship, Sold 6 Shot of Whale line

Honolulu

Tuesday Nove 9th
Calm and fair watter Ship Snug at her Moorings, Hired three Natives and painted the Larboard Side of the Ship and Sent a Shore 18 bbls

Friday) Wednesday Nove 10th
Light trades and fair wather, Ship Snug at her Moorings, Hired 3 Men Sent a Raft a Shore for water and over hauled the Cask about deck, At 9 PM the Station House was Set a fire by the Sailors and burnt Lower Shiping Caught fire

Thursday 11th
Light trades and fair wather, Ship Snug at her moorings Got the Raft of water of from the Shore, 70 bbls

Friday Nove 12th
Light trades and fair wather, Hired 12 Men, hoisted in the Raft of water, Stowed it down the Main hatch, Overhauled the Shooks and Sent a Raft of Cask a Shore for water, Steward went to the Hospille
Hospital

Saturday Nove 13th
Light trades and fair wather Ship laying Snug at her Moorings. No Crew on board and no Steward, get our Meals as we Can Catch them. Captain of Ship Tammerlane N Bedford Came on board and Engaged a lot of our Shooks

— Sunday Nove 14th
Light trades and fair wather Ship Snug at the her Moorings and no one onboard.

Monday Nove 15th
Light Southerly winds and fair wather Ship Snug at her Moorings Filled 80 bbls of water, Hired 2 Natives and towed the water along side, Shiped one Man

Honolulu

At 4 PM Capt Slocum told me on the Morrow to go a Shore and he would Deschaged me

Captian Slokom Dischard his Mast with Mutial consent
Mutual the Captian request

Tuesday December the 16. 1852
Light winds and pleasant Middle and Latter part the same
So Ends

Remarks on Wednesday December 17th 1852
first part light trade and pleasant all Middle and Latter part the same
So Ends

Remarks on Thursday December 18th 1852
first part light winds from the S and pleasant all Middle and Latter part light trade and So Ends

Remarks on Fryday December 19th 1852
first part light winds from the South and pleasant all Middle and Latter part light trade and pleasant and
So Ends

Remarks on Sabbaday December 20th 1852
first part Strong trades and pleasant all Latter part the same and a Number of ships went to sea and
So Ends

Honolulu
Remarks on Sunday November 21th 1852
All the 24 hours strong trade and pleasant and So Ends

Remarks on Monday November 22th 1852
All Middle and Latter part strong trade and pleasant So Ends

Remarks on Tuesday November 23th 1852
First part light trade and pleasant and got ready to haul out all and Latter part strong trade and So Ends

Remarks on Wednesday November 24th 1852
these 12 hours commence with light trade and pleasant and got under way and went to sea and at 11 A.M. the pilot left and So Ends the single time civil

Remarks on Thursday November 25th 1852
first part light trade and pleasant and standing of and on and at 6 P.M. the captain came on board and made all sail and steered S.S.E. all Middle and Latter part light trade and pleasant and steering by the wind So Ends

Remarks on Friday November 26th 1852
first part light trade and calm and steering by the wind with all sail set some rain all Middle part light wind and pleasant Latter part light wind and squallys and rain So End
Latitude 20.30

Home Ward Bound

Remarkes on Satturday November 27th 1852
first part Light track and calm and
steering S E b E with all sail sett and
the watch Emplayed in fitting the boats
Middle part pleasant Latter part
strong track and saw no sail So Ends

Latitude 19.49 North
Longitud 157.53 west

Remarkes on Sunday November 28th 1852
first part Light track and pleasant
and steering S E b S with all sail
sett Emplayed in ships duty and saw
one sail Middle part Light tracks
Latter part Light baffling wind and pleasant
So Ends

Latitude 19.10 North

Remarkes on Monday November 29th 1852
first part Light baffling wind and pleasant
and steering b to the S with all sail sett
Middle part strong track Latter
part a moderate gale from the E N E
and shortened sail to 2 reef topsails and
cross and at 10 P. M took in the mane sail
and tried the pumps and found that she
had about 100 strokes per hour So Ends
Latitude 15.10 North

Remarkes on Tuesday November 30th 1852
first part a light gale and squally and
steering b to the S E with 2 reef topsails
and foresail all Middle and Latter part
the same So Ends Latitude 17.00 N
Longitude

Homeward Bound

Remarks on Wednesday November 31th 1852
First part strong breese and pleasant
and steering by to the S.E. with every
studding sail and courses and the ship taking
sea strokes for hours Middle part the
same Latter part moderate So Ends

Latitude 15.20 North
Longitude 156.40 West

Remarks on Thursday December 1st 1852
First part strong breese and pleasant and
steering by to the S.E. with all sail set
and employed in ships duty Middle and
Latter part the same So Ends
Latitude 14=06 North
Longitude 156=04 West

Remarks on Friday December 2nd 1852.
First part strong breese and squally
and steering by to the S.E. with double
reefed topsails and courses Employed in
ships duty Middle and Latter part the
same and So Ends
Latitude 12.30 North
Longitude 155-07 West

Remarks on Saturday December 3rd 1852
First part strong breese and squally
steering S.E. by E. with 2 reefs topsails
courses Middle part the same and
Latter part moderate and set
the mainsail and jib and
So Ends

Latitude 11.16 North

Home Ward Bound

Remarkes on Sunday December the 5 1852
first part strong breeze and squalley
and steering SE ½ E with 2 reefs topsails
and crossing Employed in ships duty
Middle part the same Latter part
more moderate and sett all sail and saw
one sail So Ends

Latitude 9.49 North
Longitude 154.11 West

Remarkes on Monday December the 6 1852
first part Light breeze and squalley and
steering E to the SE with all sail
sett and saw one sail Middle and
Latter part Light winds and squalley
So Ends

No obbs

Remarkes on Tuesday December the 7 1852
first part Light winds and squalley with
rain and steering E to the SE with all
sail sett Middle part the same
Latter part strong breezes So Ends

No obbs

Remarkes on Wednesday December the 8 1852
first Light winds from the SW and
squalley Employed in ships duty and
steering E to the East with all
sail sett Middle part Light
winds from the South Latter part
Light winds from the W.S.W and
and pleasant and steering SE with all
sail sett and Employed in ships duty
and seen one sail So Ends

Latitude 7.08 North
Longitude 152.40 W

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Thursday December 9th 1852
First part Light wind from the North
and pleasant and steering S.E. With all
sail sett and saw one sail Middle
part the same Latter part Light
wind from the N.E. and pleasant
and at 12 M. spoke the Washington
So Ends
Spoke Ship Washington
Latitude 6.45 North

Remarks on Friday December 10th 1852
First part Light Winds from the
N.E. and pleasant and steering S.E.
With all sail sett and saw one
sail Middle and Latter part Light
winds from the E.S.E. and squally
and saw 2 sails So Ends

Latitude 4.50 North
Longitude 150.30 West

Remarks on Saturday December 11th 1852
First part Light Winds and calm from
the E.S.E. and steering by to the South E
With all sail sett Employed in shipkeeping
and saw 2 sails Middle part the same
Latter part the same So Ends
Latitude 3.53 North
Longitude 151.30 West

Remarks on Sunday December 12th 1852
First part Light Winds from the S.E. and
pleasant and steering by to South E. With all sail
sett and at 6 P.M. took a heavy squall from the
N.E. and clewed down all sail Middle part the
same Latter part Light Wind from the E.S.E. and
pleasant and saw one sail So Ends
Latitude 2.42 North Longitude 152..28 W

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Monday December 13th
first part Light winds from the E.S.E.
and pleasant and steering S. to the South
With all sail sett and sam one sail
Middle and Latter part the same
So Ends.

Latitude 1.12 North
Longitude 152.45 West

Remarks on Tuesday December 14th 1852
first part Light wind from the East
and steering by to the S.S.E with all
sail sett and sam one sail Middle
and Latter part steering by the wind
and heading S.E. by S With all sail sett
So Ends

Latitude 00.08 South
Longitude 153.06 West

Remarks on Wednesday December 15th 1852
first part Light trades and pleasant
and steering by to the S.S.E With all sail
sett. Middle part strong trades and steering
S by E With all sail sett Latter part
steering by to the S With all sail sett and
So Ends

Latitude 1.58 South
Longitude

Remarks on Thursday December 16th 1852
first part Light trades and pleasant and
steering by to the South with all sail sett.
Middle and Latter part the same
and So Ends

Latitude 3.55 South
Longitude 153.31 West

Ocean Ward Bound

Remarks on Friday December 17th 1852
First part light winds and pleasant and steering South with all sail sett and the watch employed in mending sails
Middle part the wind from the East and steering S with all sail sett Latter part the same So Ends

Latitude 6.00 South
Longitude 153.55 West

Remarks on Saturday December 18th 1852
First part strong trades and pleasant and steering South with all sail sett Employed in ships duty Middle part strong breezes from the North and pleasant Latter part light winds and pleasant and saw one sail So Ends

Latitude 8.00 South
Longitude 154.52 West

Remarks on Sunday December 19th 1852
First part light winds from the North and pleasant and steering S. By W. with all sail sett Middle part light winds from the [illegible] and squally Latter part strong breezes and squally So Ends

Latitude 9.20 South
Longitude 155.10 West

Remarks on Monday December 20th 1852
First part light winds from the East and pleasant and steering S. By W. with all sail sett and saw one sail Middle and Latter part light winds and pleasant and saw 2 sail
So Ends

Latitude 10.28 South
Longitude 155.40 West

"Home Ward Bound

Remarkes on Tuesday December 21th 1852
first part Light winds and pleasant and steering S by E with all sail sett and saw 2 sail Employed in ships duty all Middle and Latter part Light winds and pleasant and steering S.S.E and So Ends

Latitude 11,24 South
Longitude 155-56 West

Remarkes on Wednsday December 22th 1852
first part Light winds from the N.E and pleasant and steering S.S.W with all sail sett and saw 2 sail Employed in ships duty Middle and Latter part the same and So Ends

Latitude 12.36 South
Longitude 156,27 West

Remarkes on Thursday December 23th 1852
first part Light wind and pleasant and steering S by W ½ W with all sail sett Middle and Latter part Light winds and pleasant and Employed in ships duty So Ends

Latitude 13.50 South
Longitude 157,,18 West

Remarkes on Friday December 24th 1852
first part Light winds and pleasant and steering S by W ½ W with all sail sett all Middle and Latter part Light winds and squalley and steering S by West So Ends

Latitude 15.16 South
Longitude 157 53 West

r Home Ward Bound

marks on Saturday December 25th 1852
rst part Light winds and squally
d steering S by W With all sail sett
mployed in ships duty Middle part
trong breeze from the E and squally
With rain Latter part the same and
So Ends

Latitude 16.32 North
Longitude 158.30 West

marks on Sunday December 26th 1852
rst part Light Winds from the E.S.E
d squally and steering S by W With
ll sail sett Employed in ships duty
Middle part the same Latter part pleasant
So Ends

Latitude 17.04 North
Longitude 159.00 West

marks on Monday December 27th 1852
irst part Light wind and pleasant and
teering S by W With all sail sett
Middle part the same Latter part
pleasant and at 10 O'clock saw the island
of Ahytootaoke and saw one sail and
So Ends

Latitude 19.51 South
Longitude 159.50 West

Remarks on Tuesday December 28th 1852
irst part Light Winds and pleasant and
teering for the Land and saw one sail
Middle part Lying off and on Latter part
running for the Town and at 7 O'clock the
captain went on shore and saw 3 sail and
So Ends

Steem Ward Bound
Remarks on Wednesday December the 29. 1858
first part Light wind and pleasant and laying of and on and the captain on shore geting Wood and at 6 Bells cam on board and kep off to the S W by S Middle part the same Latter part steering S. W. b. So Ends

Latitude 19 .. 47 South
Longitude 159 .. 00 West

Remarks on Thursday December the 30 .. 1858
first part Light winds and pleasant steering S. S. W with all sail set Middle part Light winds and thick and rain and Latter part Light wind and pleasant and at 6 Bells saw the island of ~~Artoote~~ one tong So Ends

Latitude 21 .. 16 South
Longitude 159 .. 34 West

Remarks on Friday December the 31 .. 1858
first part Light wind and pleasant steering by the wind to the S. E with all sail set the Land in sight Middle part the same Latter part Light winds and thick So Ends

Latitude 22 .. 09 South
Longitude 159 .. 44 West

Remarks on Saturday January the 1 .. 1859
first part Light wind from the N. E and pleasant and steering S ~~E~~. E with all sail set Middle part the same Latter part Light wind from the East and pleasant and So Ends

Latitude 23 .. 20 South
Longitude 158 .. 36 West

Home Ward Bound

Remarkes on Sunday January 2th 1853
First part Light Winds and pleasant
and steering S b E By S With all sail
sett Middle part the same Latter
part Light Winds from the S E and
pleasant and steering By to the S W with
all sail sett So Ends

Latitude 24

Remarkes on Monday [illegible] 3th
First part Light Winds from the S E
and pleasant and steering By to the
S W With all sail sett Middle and
Latter part Light Winds and steering By
to the South So Ends

Latitude 25.45 South
Longitude 159.20 West

Remarkes on Tuesday January 4th 1853
First part Light Wind from the S E and
cloudy and steering By to the South with
all sail sett Middle and Latter part
strong breeze from the S E and pleasant
So Ends

Latitude

Remarkes on Wednesday January 5th 1853
First part strong Winds from the S E
and pleasant and steering By to the South
With all sail sett and the ship a Locking
about 100 hundred strokes per hour
Edward Baker off duty sick With the
Pox Middle part the same Latter part
strong Winds from the E and pleasant and
took in the topgallant sailes So Ends

Latitude 29.10 South
Longitude 159.55 West

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Thursday Jenuary 6th 1853
first part strong winds from the East
and pleasant and steering By the wd S.E.
With topsails and cores Middle and
Latter part the same So Ends

Latitude 30..28 South
Latitude

Remarks on Friday Jenuary 7th 1853
first part strong breezes from the East
and pleasant and steering By the South
With topsails and cores Employed in
ships duty Middle and Latter part
strong breezes steering By the South
under 2 reef topsails and corses and
So Ends

Latitude 31..56 South

Remarks on Saturday Jenuary 8th 1853
first part strong breezes from the
East and thick and steering By the wd
S under 2 reef topsails and corses
Middle and Latter part the same
So Ends

Latitude 33..10 South
Longitude 160..22..15 West

Remarks on Sunday Jenuary 9th 1853
first part strong breezes from the
E. and thick steering By under 2 reef
topsails and corses Middle and
Latter part the same and
So Ends

Latitude 34..20 South

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Monday January 10th 1853
First part strong breezes from the N.E
and thick steering By ditto 1 reef
topsails and courses. Middle and
Latter part Light winds and thick.
So Ends

Remarks on Tuesday January 11th 1853
First part Light winds from the N.E.
and thick fog and steering by S.E. with
all sail sett. Middle and Latter part
the same and Edward Baker cam
on duty So Ends

Latitude 37.00 South
Longitude 157.34 West

Remarks on Wednesday January 12th 1853
First part Light winds from the
N.E and pleasant and steering by Sou
the S.E with all saile sett
Middle and Latter part Light winds
from the North and pleasant steering
S.By S with all sail sett So Ends

Latitude 37.38 W
Longitude

Remarks on Thursday January 13th 1853
First part Light winds from the South
and steering E.By S with all sail sett
Employed in ships duty Middle part
the same Latter part Light
winds and pleasant and So Ends

Latitude 38.00 South
Longitude 155.00 West

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Friday January 14th 1853
first part light winds from the west
and pleasant and steering E by S with
all sail sett Middle and Latter part
strong breezes from N.W. and
thick steering E by S with all
sail sett So ends

Latitude 38.80 South

Remarks on Saturday January 15th 1853
first part strong breezes from the
N.W. with all sail sett and pleasant
steering E by S with all sail Middle
and Latter part strong breezes and
thick and double reef the topsails on
So ends

No obs

Remarks on Sunday January 16th 1853
first part light winds from the west
and pleasant steering E by S with all
sail sett Middle and Latter part
strong breezes from the N.W. and pleasant
and at 6 P.M. spoke a french ship
bound to N.W. So ends

Latitude 40.40 South
Longitude 146.00 West

Remarks on Monday January 17th 1853
first part strong breezes from the N.W.
and pleasant steering E by S with all
sail sett Middle part the same
Latter part light winds and pleasant
So ends

No obs

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Sunday January 15th 1853
First part Light winds from the N.W.
and thick and rain steering to the South
with all sail set Middle part the
same Latter part Light winds from
N.W. and thick and rainy So ends

No obs

Remarks on Wednesday January 17th 1853
First part Light winds from the S.E. and
thick and rain steering by the wind N.E.
with all sail set Edward Barker
off duty with the Piles Middle part
the same Latter part strong breezes
from the N.E. and thick fog So ends

No obs

Remarks on Thursday January 20th 1853
First part Light winds
from the N.E. and thick fog steering
to the S with all sail set Middle part
a gale from the S.E. and squally and
have two Latter part more moderate and
set 2 reef topsail So ends

Latitude 41.42 South
Longitude 140.40 West

Remarks on Friday January 21st 1853
First part strong breezes from the S.S.E.
and steering by the wind 2 reefs topsails
and courses Middle and Latter part
Light winds from the S.S.E. and pleasant
and bent a fore topsail So Ends
Latitude 41.39 South Longitude 139.25 West

Hom Ward Bound

Remarks on Satirday Januars 22th 1853
first part Light winds from the S.S.E
and pleasant and steering Bg to the
E with all sails sett and bent a
fore sail Middle and Latter part
Light wind S.S.E and pleasant steering
E.by S with all sail sett So Ends

Latitude 42.24 south

Remarks on ~~Monday~~ Satday Janury 23th 1853
first part Light winds from the S.S.W
pleasant and steering E.by S with all
sail sett Middle and Latter part the
same So Ends

Latitude 42.50 South
Longitude 134.02 West

Remarks on Sunday Janury 24th 1853
first part Light winds from the West
and pleasant and steering E.by S with
all sail sett Middle part strong breezes
from the N.W and thick Latter part
the same and Samuel agoin off of duty
sick So Ends

No obbs

Remarks on Monday Janury 25th 1853
first part strong breezes from the N.W
and rain and steering E.by S with 2 reef
topsail Middle part Light winds and
thick Latter part Light winds from
the W.S.W and thick and steering
E.by S with all sail sett So Ends

Latitude 45..00 South
Longitude 129.00 West

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Wednesday January 26th 1853
First part strong breezes from the S.W.
and pleasant steering E by S with all
sail set Middle part the same
Latter part moderate So Ends

Latitude 45.40 South
Longitude 125.46 West

Remarks on Thursday January 27th 1853
First part strong breezes from the S.W.
and pleasant and steering E by S with
all sail set Middle part the same Latter
part strong breezes from the N.W. and squally
steering E by S with all sail set So Ends
Latitude 46.41 South
Longitude 122.37 West

Remarks on Friday January 28th 1853
First part strong breezes from the N.W.
and squally steering E by S with all
sail set Middle part the same Latter
part strong breezes from the S.W. and
squally So Ends

Latitude 47.43 South
Longitude 119.14 West

Remarks on Saturday January 29th 1853
First part strong breezes from the
S.W. and pleasant steering E by S
with all sail set Middle and Latter part
the same So Ends Latitude 48.23 South
Longitude 116 West

Remarks on Sunday January 30th 1853
First part Light winds from the S.W. and
pleasant steering E by S with all sail set
Middle part the same Latter part S..
Light winds from the N.E. and pleasant
steering E by S So Ends [illegible]

Remarkes on Monday ~~February~~ January the 31.
first part Light Settle Winds and pleasant and steering by to the South E. With all sail set Middle part Light Winds from the S Latter part Light Winds from the West and pleasant steering East with all sail set So Ends
Latitude 49.52 South
Longitude 1.13.00 West

Remarkes on Tuesday February the 1.1852
first part Light Winds from the Westd and pleasant steering East With all sail set Middle part strong breeze from the S.W. and Thick Latter part strong breezes from the West and squalles double reef the topsails So End
Latitude 50.30 South

Remarkes on Wednesday February the 2
first part a strong gal from the West and squalles and steering East with 2 reef ~~mainmain~~ topsail and foresail Middle part the same Latter part moderate and sett the fore topsails So Ends
Latitude 50.50 South
Longitude 145.12 West

Remarkes on Thursday February the 3.1852
first part strong breezes from the West and squalles and steering E with double reef topsails and fore sail Middle and Latter part the same So End
Latitude 51.35 West

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Friday February 4th 1853
first part Light Winds from the S.W and thick and steering E ditto all sail sett Middle part Light Variable Winds and thick Latter part Light Winds from the S.S.E and squally and steering East Ditto all sail sett So Ends

Ruddles

Remarks on Saturday February 5th 1853
first part Light Wind from the S.S.E and squally and steering East Ditto all sail sett Middle part the same Latter part strong breezes from the S.S.E and cloudy So Ends

Latitude 52.00 South

Remarks on Sunday February 6th 1853
first part strong breezes from the S.S.E and cloudy and steering E Ditto all sail sett Middle part Latter part the same So Ends

Latitude 52.52 South
Longitude 43.00 West

Remarks on Monday February 7th 1853
first part strong breezes from the S.S.E and squally and steering E ditto all sail sett Middle part the same Latter part Light Wind from the West and pleasant So Ends

Latitude 53.40 South

Remarks on Tuesday February 8th 1853
first part strong breezes from the S.W and thick steering E ditto all sail sett Middle and Latter part strong breezes and thick and steering East ditto all sail sett So Ends

Latitude 54.41 South

"Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Wednesday February 14
first part strong breeze from the N.W. and thick and rain steering East & ditto all sail sett Middle part light wind from the S.S.E and thick Latter part Strong breezes from the S.S.E and squally So Ends

Latitude 55.01 South
Longitude 83.15 W

Remarks on Sunday February 15 1853
first part strong breezes from S.S.E and pleasant and steering E by N ditto all sail sett and same sail Middle part light wind from the N Latter part strong breezes from the N.W and steering E by N ditto all sail sett same sail
So Ends

Remarks on Thursday February 17
first part strong breezes from the N.N.W and squalls and double reef the topsail and steering E by N Middle part the same Latter part moderate and set all sail So Ends

Latitude 56.12 South
Longitude 75.22 W

Remarks on Saturday February 12 1853
first part strong breezes from the N.N.W and pleasant and steering E by N with all sail sett Middle part squally Latter part strong breezes from the west and pleasant and same sail
So Ends

Latitude 56.25 South
Longitude

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Sunday February 13th
First part strong breezes from the
West and pleasant steering E by S ditto
all sail sett and saw one sail Middle
part the same Latter part strong
breezes from the N.N.W and squally
and double reef the topsails and at
8 A.M. past the isl. Diego Ramirez
and at 8 P.M. saw cape horn So ends

Remarks on Monday February 14th 1853
First part strong breezes from the N.N.W
and cloudy and steering by the wind N.E ditto
short sail and at 6 P.M. cape horn bore
bearing N.N.W Middle part light
winds and calm Latter part light winds
and pleasant saw the land and one sail
So ends.

Remarks on Tuesday February 15th 1853
First part calm and saw one sail and the
Land Middle part light winds and calm
Latter part strong breezes from the E.N.E
and pleasant and steering for le Maires
straits and saw one sail bound to the South
So ends

Remarks on Wednesday February 16th 1853
First part strong breezes from the E.S.E
and thick and rain P.M. through the straits
and saw one sail Middle part again
from the S.E and thick and steered
N by E under close reef main topsail
Latter part light winds from the East
and pleasant steering N by E with all sail
sett saw one sail So ends Latitude 53.12 South
Longitude 64.20 West

Home Ward Bound

Remarkes on Thursday February 17th
first part strong breeses from the N.N.W. and pleasant steering by to the S.E. under duble reef topsails and courses Middle and Latter part agale from the S.W. and clear Lying to So Ends Latitude 53.15 South

Remarkes on Friday February 18th 1853
first part Lying to with a gale from the N.W. & S.W. and clear Middle part Light winds and plesant Latter part strong breese from the N.E. and squally So Ends

Latitude 52.55 South
Longitude 62.55 West

Remarkes on Saturday February 19th 1853
first part agale from the N.W. and clear and Lying to under 2 reef fore topsail and fore sail Middle part the same Latter part agale from the S.W. and clear and steering N.N.E with duble reef topsails and coarses So Ends

Latitude 51.07 South
Longitude 62.55 West

Remarkes on Sunday February 20th 1853
first part strong breeses from the S.W. and pleasant and steering N.N.W. with main topgallant sail set Middle part the same Latter part Light winds and squalles from the South with hale So Ends

Latitude 49.23 South

Slem said Bound

Remarkes on Mond day February 21st
first part Light baffling winds and
squally and steering Both with all
sail sett Middle part the same
Latter part strong breeses from the
Se and pleasant So Ends

Latitude 47.44 South
Edward Baker come onduty Longitude 61.19

Remarks on Tues day February 22nd
first part strong breeses from the
South and pleasant and steering N B E
with all sail sett Middle part the same
Latter part agal from the S.W. and squally
steering N by E with a close reef main
Topsail and fore sail So Ends

Latitude 45.24 South

Remarkes on Wednsday February 23. 1853
first part agale from the S.W and squally
and steering N by E with a close reef
mane topsal and fore sail Middle and
Latter part Light winds and pleasant
the watch in ployed in mending
sail So Ends

Remarkes on Thursday February 24. 1853
first part Light winds from the S.W
and pleasant and steering N B E with
all sail sett the watch employed in
mending sail Middle part Light winds
and pleasant Latter part the same
So Ends

Latitude 42.30 South
Longitude 57.13 West

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on ~~Thursday~~ Friday February the 25.
first part Light Winds and calm and steering S.S.E Witth all sail sett Middle part Light Winds and calm Latter part the same and spoke the Barque Atlantick of N.B 16 months out Witth 700.. Sperm So Ends

Latitude 42.. 01 South
Longitude 57.00 West

Remarks on Saturday February the 26..1853
first part calm saw one. Middle part Light winds from the S.W and stearing N.E by N witth all sail sett Latter part the same So Ends

Latitude 41.20 South
Longitude 56..02 West

Remarks on Sunday February the 27.185
first part Light Winds from the East Ward and pleasant and steering By the Wind N E witth all sail sett Middle part Latter part the same So Ends

Latitude 40..07 South
Longitude 55.31 West

Remarks on Mounday February the 28 1853
first part Light wind from the S.E and pleasant and steering by the Wind witth all sail sett Middle part the same Latter part Light Winds from the W.N.W and pleasant steering N.E witth all sail sett So Ends

Latitude 40..07 South
Longitude 53.22 West

Ship Ward Bound

March 1th 1853 ~~February 28th~~

Remarks on Tuesday. First part strong breezes from the South and cloudy and steering N. E. with all sail sett. Middle part light winds and pleasant. Latter part the same and at 6 A.M. saw a sperm whale and lowered but going to fast and at 9 A.M. came on board. So ends

Latitude 39.55 South
Longitude 52.20 West

March 2th 1853 ~~February 3th 1853~~

Remarks on Wednesday. First part light wind and calm and steering N. E. with all sail sett. Middle and Latter part light winds from the N. W.d and pleasant. So ends

Latitude 39.20 South
Longitude 51.11 West

Remarks on Thursday March 3th 1853. First part light winds from the N. N. W.d and pleasant and steering N. E. by E. with all sail sett. Middle part calm. Latter part light winds from the S. S. W.d and pleasant. So Ends

Latitude 38.04 South
Longitude 49.46 West

Remarks on Friday March 4th 1853. First part light winds from the S. W.d and pleasant and steering N. E. by E. with all sail sett. Middle and Latter part the same. So Ends

Latitude 37.30 South
Longitude 49.01 West

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Saturday March 5th 1853
first part light winds and calm and
steering N.E. by E. with all sail set
Middle and Latter part light
winds from the E. and pleasant
and steering by ditto all sail set
So Ends
Latitude 37.11 south
Longitude 49.54 W.

Remarks on Sunday March 6th 1853
first part light winds from the
East ward and pleasant and steering
by with all sail set Middle and
Latter part the same So Ends.

Latitude 36.17 south
Longitude

Remarks on Monday March 7th 1853
first part light wind from the E by E
and cloudy and steering by with
all sail set and same sail Middle
and Latter part the same and double
reef the topsails and same sails
So Ends.

Latitude
Longitude

Remarks on Tuesday March 8th 1853
first part light winds from the E.N.E
and pleasant steering S to the East ward
under 2 reef topsails Middle part light
winds and calm Latter part light winds
from the South and pleasant same sail
So Ends

Latitude 35.00 south
Longitude 47.26 west

Hom ward Bound

Remarks on Wednesday March 9th
First part light winds from the South
and pleasant steering E.N.E. with all
sail sett and at 2 P.M. spoke the
Ship Sapphire Eddy of N.B. 70 days out
2 bbls of sperm Middle and Latter part
strong breezes from the W.S.W. and pleasant
and steering E.N.E. with all sail sett
the Watch Employed in bundling
bone So ends

Remarks on Thursday March 10th 1853
First part strong breezes from the
W.S.W. and pleasant steering E.N.E.
with all sail sett the hands Employ
ed in bundling bone Middle part
strong breezes and pleasant Latter
part light winds and pleasant and
So Ends

Latitude 33..35 south
Longitude 43..09 west

Remarks on Friday March 11th 1853
First part light Winds from the
W.S.W. and pleasant and steering
E.N.E. with all sail sett Middle
and Latter part light winds and calm
So Ends

Latitude
Longitude

Remarks on Satturday March 12th 1853
First part light airs and calm steering N.E.by E.
with all sail sett Middle part the same
Latter part strong breezes from the Westward
pleasant steering NE with all sail sett
Latitude 32.25 south Longitude 41..10 west

Home Ward Bound

Remarkes on Sunday March 13th 1853
first part strong breeze from the N.E. and pleasant steering N.E. with all sail sett Middle and Latter part Light winds from the South and cloudy and steering N.E. by E. with all sail sett So Ends

Latitude 30.43 south
Longitude 37.26 West

Remarkes on Monday March 14th 1853
first part Light Winds from the S.E. and pleasant and steering N.E. by E. with all sail sett strong breeze from the E.S.E. and thick Latter part the same So Ends

No obs

Remarkes on Tuesday March 15th 1853
first part strong breeze from the East and squally and steering by to the N and E Middle part Latter part strong baffling wind and squalley with rain steering to the North So Ends

Remarkes on Wednesday March 16th 1853
first part strong breeze from the East and squalley with rain steering by to the North Middle and Latter part the same So Ends

Latitude 27.00 south
Longitude do

Home Ward Bound

[R]emarks on Thursday March 17th 1853
[F]irst part light winds from the North
[E]ast and cloudy steering by S the East
[M]iddle part the same Latter part
[l]ight winds and pleasant and steering
by to the East with all sail sett –

Latitude 28.20 South
Longitude 36.50 West

[R]emarks on Friday March 18th 1853
[F]irst part light winds from the
[N]orward E and pleasant steering by to
the East with all sail sett Middle
[a]nd Latter part the same So Ends

[R]emarks on Satturday March 19th 1853
[F]irst part light winds from the
[N].N.W and pleasant steering by South
[a]ll sail sett and at 4 P.M the wind
[f]rom the S W and rain and sett studden
[s]ails Middle part the same Latter part
[s]trong breeze and cloudy So Ends

Latitude 26.42 South
Longitude 34.57 West

[R]emarks on Sunday March 20th 1853
[F]irst part strong breezes from the E.S.East
[w]ard and steering N.E.by.N with all sail
[se]tt and at 1 P.M saw a sperm whale and
[l]owered but got one the [illegible] going quick
[to] the S E Middle and Latter part
strong trades and steering N E by N
with all sail sett saw a sail
So Ends

Latitude 24.06 South
Longitude 33.27 West

Home Ward Bound

Remarkes on Monday March 21th 18[5]3
first part strong Trades and plesant
and steering N.E.b.N With all sail sette
Middle part the same Latter part
strong breezes and squalley and rain
So Ends

No obs.

Remarkes Tuesday March 22th 1853
first part Light bafflong Wind and
rain steering N.N.E Middle and
Latter part the same So Ends

Latitude 21.00 south
Longitude 32.50 West

Remarkes on Wednesday March 23th 1853
first part Light Winds and calm
With rain Middle part the same
Latter part Light Winds from the
S.S.W and plesant steering N.N.E
With all sail sette and saw no sail
So Ends

Latitude 19.38 south
Longitude 32.39 West

Remarkes on Thursday March 24th 1853
first part Light Wind from the
S.S.W and plesant and steering N.N.E
With all sail sette Middle and
Latter part Light wind and calm
and So Ends

Latitude 19.11 south
Longitude 32.22 West

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Friday March 25th 1853
First part Light winds and calm
and steering E. b. N. with all sail
Middle and Latter part Light
winds from the North and pleasant
so Ends

Latitude
Longitude

Remarks on Saturday March 26th 1853
First part Light winds from the North
and pleasant steering by the wind East
with all sail sett Middle and Latter
part the same and saw 3 sails and
so Ends

Latitude 15..10 South
Longitude 31..33. West

Remarks on Sunday March 27th 1853
First part Light winds from the
N. N. E. and pleasant and steering by
the East with all sail sett and
saw 1 sail Middle and Latter part the
same and saw 3 sail so Ends

Latitude 17..43 South
Longitude 31..27 West

Remarks on Monday March 28th 1853
First part Light wind from the North
and pleasant and steering by the
East with all sail sett Middle and
Latter part the same so Ends

Latitude 17:30 South
Longitude 31:25 West

Home Ward Bound

Remarkes on Tuesday March 29th 1853
first part Light winds and pleasant and steering By to the N E and same 2 sail Middle and Latter part the same So Ends

Latitude 16.46 south
Longitude 31.29 West

Remarkes on Wednesday March 30th 1853
first part Light wind from the East and calm steering by the the North with all sail sett and sam 2 sails and the watch employed in rattling down Middle and Latter part Light winds from the S.E.b and pleasant same 2 sailes So Ends

Latitude 15.44 south
Longitude 31.44 West

Remarkes on Thursday March 31th 1853
first part Light wind from the E.S.E and pleasant one sam 1 sail and steering N.By.E With all sail sett Middle and Latter part Light winds and pleasant So Ends

Latitude 14.12 south
Longitude 31.41 West

Remarkes on Friday April 1th 1853
first part Light trads and pleasant steering N.By East With all sail sett Middle and Latter part the same So Ends

Latitude 12.24 south
Longitude 31.42 West

Remarks Onward Board

Remarks on Saturday April 2th
First part Light trade and pleasant
Steering N.B.E. with all sail sett.
Middle and Latter part the same
So Ends

Latitude 10.38 South
Longitude 31.44 West

Remarks on Sunday April 3th 1853
First part strong trade and squally
and steering By to the N.B.E. with all
sail sett Middle and Latter part the
same So Ends

Latitude 08..18 South
Longitude 31.46 West

Remarks on Monday April 4th 1853
First part Light trade and pleasant
and steering N.By.E.½.E. with all sail
sett Middle and Latter part squally
So Ends

Latitude do. [illegible]
Longitude

Remarks on Tuesday April 5th 1853
First part Light trade and pleasant
and steering N.By.E. with all sail sett
Middle and Latter part the same
So Ends

Remarks on Wednesday April 6th 1853
First part Lighter trade and pleasant
and steering N.By.E..½.E with all sail
sett save one sail Middle and
Latter part the same So Ends

Latitude 2.55 South

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Thursday April 7th 1853
first part Light winds squalls and
steering N.W. by N ½ N. with all sail
sett Middle and Latter part the
same So Ends

Latitude 01.24 South
Longitude 34.10 West

Remarks on Friday April 8th 53
first part Light winds and squalls
and steering N.W. by N. with all sail
sett Middle and Latter part Light
baffling Wind and calm So Ends

No obbs

Remarks on Saturday April 9th 1853
first part Light baffling winds
and ples ant Employed in painting
ship and steering by the N.W.
Middle part the same Latter part
Light wind from the N.E. and
pleasant So Ends

Latitude 00.40 South
Longitude 35.46 West

Remarks on Sunday April 10th
first part Light winds from the
N.E. and ples ant steering N.W.
With all sail sett Middle and
Latter part the same and
So Ends Latitude 00.45 North
Longitude 36.13 West

Home Ward Bound

[Re]markes on Monday April 11th 1853
[Fir]st part light wind from the N.E.
[an]d pleasant and steering N. By W.
[Wi]th all sail sett Middle and
[La]tter part strong trade winds and
[pl]easant So Ends

Latitude 02.05 North

[Re]markes on Tuesday April 12th 1853
[F]irst part strong trade and squalley
[an]d steering N.W. By N with all sail
[se]tt Middle and Latter part strong
[tra]de and squalley So Ends

Latitude 04.00 North
Longitude 39.36 West

Remarkes on Wednesday April 13th 1853
First part strong trade and steering
N.W. By N With all sail sett Middle
and Latter part the same and
So Ends

Latitude 05.42 North
Longitude 41.04 West

Remarkes on Thursday April 14th 1853
First part strong trade and pleasant
steering N.W. By N with all sail sett
Middle and Latter part the same
So Ends

Latitude 07.33 North
Longitude 42.50 West

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Friday April 15th 1853
first part strong trades and pleasant
and steering N.W. By N. With all sail
sett Middle and Latter part the
same So Ends

Latitude 9.32 N.
Longitude 44.14 W.

Remarks on Saturday April 16th 1853
first part strong trades and pleasant
and steering N.W. By N. With all sail
sett Employed in painting ship
inside Middle and Latter part
the same So Ends

Latitude 11.18 North
Longitude 45.30 West

Remarks on Sunday April 17th 1853
first part strong trades and pleasant
steering N.W. By N. With all sail sett
Middle and Latter part the same
So Ends

Latitude 13.12 North
Longitude 47.12 W.

Remarks on Monday April 18th 1853
first part strong trades and pleasant
steering N.W. By N. With all sail sett
Middle part Strong trades
Latter part Light and So
Ends

Latitude 14.58 North
Longitude 48.44 W.

Homeward Bound

Remarks on Tuesday April 19th 1853
First part Light trades and pleasant
and steering N.b.W. with all sail
set Middle and Latter part the
same So Ends

Latitude 16.15 North
Longitude 50.33 West

Remarks on Wednesday April 20th 1853
First part Light trades and pleasant
and steering N.W. with all sail set
Middle and Latter part the same
So Ends

Latitude 17.46 North
Longitude 52.15 West

Remarks Thursday April 21 1853
First part Light trades and pleasant
and steering N.W. with all sail set
Middle and Latter part strong trades
and pleasant same course sail So Ends

Latitude 19.31 North
Longitude 54.21 West

Remarks on Friday April 22th 1853
First part strong trades and pleasant
steering N.W. with all sail set Middle
and Latter part the same and
So Ends

Latitude 21.26 North
Longitude 56.09 West

Homeward Bound

Remarks on Saturday April 23rd
first part light trades and squally
and steering NW & N with all sail set
Middle and latter part the same
So ends

Latitude 22 45 No
Longitude 47-45 E

Remarks on Sunday April 24th 1853
first part light trades and pleasant
steering NW with all sail set
same as sail Middle and latter
part the same So ends

Latitude 24. 30 North
Longitude 59. 42 East

Remarks on Monday April 25th 1853
first part light trades and pleasant
steering NW with all sail set and
same as sail Middle and latter
part the same So Ends

Latitude 26 - 12 North
Longitude 61 31

Remarks on Tuesday April 26th 1853
first part light trades and pleasant
and steering NW with all sail set
Middle part squally Latter
part pleasant So Ends

Nichols

Clemer Kand Brandel

Remarks on Wednesday April 27th
First part Light winds from the
SE and squalley Middle part
Light winds from the SE and pleasant
Latter part the same and saw 2 sail
So Ends

Latitude 29.00 North
Longitude 64.23 West

Remarks on Thursday April 28th
First part Light winds from the
South and squalley and steering
SE with all sail sett Middle and
Latter part squalley So Ends

No obs

Remarks on Friday April 29th 1853
First part Light winds and calm and
saw 2 sail Middle and Latter part
the same So End

Latitude 30.16 North
Longitude 65.43 West

Remarks on Saturday April 30th 1853
First part calm saw one sail
Middle and Latter part Light breezes
the NNE and pleasant saw 3 sail and
So Ends

Latitude 31.06 North
Longitude 66.44 West

Remarks on Sunday May 1th 1853
First part Light breezes from the NNE
and pleasant steering NW saw 1 sail
Middle and Latter part agail and
saw 2 sail So Ends Latitude 32.08
Longitude 68.30

Remarkes on Monday May 2th 1853
first part wind from the S.W. and pleasant steering S.W. under 2 reef topsailes
Middle part the same Latter part moderate and sett all sail So Ends

Latitude 33..00 North
Longitude 70..03 West

Remarkes on Tuesday May 3th 1853
first part Light wind and pleasant steering by with all sail sett saw one sail Middle and Latter part the same So Ends

Latitude 33.21 North
Longitude 71.02 West

Remarkes on Wednesday May 4th 1853.
first part calm saw one sail Middle and Latter part Light winds from the South and pleasant So Ends

Latitude 34:20 North
Longitude 71.20 West

Remarkes on Thursday May 5th 1853
first part Light wind from the S.W. and pleasant steering N. By W with all sail sett Middle and Latter part strong breezes from the S.W. and pleasant and heave the [illegible] works [illegible] Board saw 4 sailes So Ends

Latitude 36.10 North
Longitude 71.33 West

Home ward Bound

[R]emarkes on Friday May 6th 1853
[F]irst part strong breezes from
the South West and pleasant saw
50 sailes and steering N b E with
all sail sett Middle part the same
Latter part fog and rain So Ends the day

Remarkes on Saturday May 7th 1853
First part Light winds from the S E
and foggy steering N b W with all sail
sett Same one sail Middle and Latter
part wind from the S E and saw one sail
standing too the West under next sail

Latitude 38.25 North
Longitude 71.41 West

Remarkes on Sunday May 8th 1853
First part Light winds from the East and
pleasant steering N b W with all sail sett and
saw 3 sailes Middle and Latter part
strong breezes from the S E and cloudy
saw 7 sailes So Ends

the day

Remarkes on Monday May 9th 1853
First part strong breezes from the S E
and rain saw 4 sailes and steering
N b E with all sail sett Middle part
strong breezes from the S and E and
squalles and rain and at 4 P M sounded
and got 33 fathoms shortened sail and
hold aback Latter part pleasant with the
wind from the S W at 6 A M saw the
Sand Head all sail saw a number of
sailes So Ends

Home Ward Bound

Remarks on Sunday May 10th 1857
first part light wind from the South
and pleasant and steering N By E 1/2 E
with all sail sett save a few of sails
at 4 P M ran up to Block island
Middle part the same Latter part
pleasant at 8 P M took a pilot and
at 8 A M came to anker and
so ends

Of stocking Casks Changed for the [illegible]

126	No 1	Water
90	2	788
82	3	
84	4	
71	5	
115	6	
120	7	
110	8	
85	9	oil
100	10	505
80	11	
100	12	
140	13	
[illegible]293		

Provisions on board
Honolulu Oct 28th 1852

Beef 11 bbls
Pork 37 do
Molasses 4 [illegible]
Butter 3 bbls

Cask sold to the Eliza
Adams F. Haven [illegible]

gals 130	No 1
134	2
113	3
117	4
155	5
248	6
206	7
114	8
112	9
235	10
141	11
116	12
138	13
1959	

Tritons oil
bbls 680, gals 23